G70.129
box 2

38 Chesterton Tennessee

Ship Tennessee Log Book

Captain Warren Lucas

Ship's Log

B3428
DHS 06
6884

arang

Oct 12 1864

List of Stores Issued On board Ship americus

Dec 12th Opend One bard of Beef
Dec 29th Opend One bard of flour
Jan 2nd 1865 Opend On bard of Park
Jan 9th Opend One bard of Beef
Jan 16th Opend One bard of Beef
Jan 19th Opend One bard of flour
Jan 24 Opend One bard of Park & One Bard of Beef
Feb 1th Opend One bard of Beef
Apr 30th Opend One bard of Beef & One Bard of Spark
May 11th Onpend One bard of Beef & One of Spark

Hoo days

**JOURNAL, from** Bath **towards** St John

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 24 day of November 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | SE | | | This day Begins with |
| 2 | | | | | | light winds from the W |
| 3 | | | | | | & AM took steam & |
| 4 | | | | | | Vessel to sea. Made all |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Sail 11 AM Pilot left |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Very modest. 4 PM |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | Seguin bearing W N W |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | 12 miles dis from this 8 |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | Take my dep & Lon |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | Monhegan Light bearing |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | N W ½ W 8 miles dis |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | SE by E | S S W | | 8.30 AM matinicus Light |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | bearing S W 15 miles |
| 2 | 3 | | E | | | Dis 12 AM manut |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Desert Rock bearing E N E |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | 4 miles dis. |
| 5 | 3 | | | W | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Day With 28 hours. |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 25 day of November 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | NE | NW by W | | This day begins with |
| 2 | | | | | | Fine weather & light winds |
| 3 | | | | | | From the N W all sail |
| 4 | | | | | | Set. 6 PM Matinicus |
| 5 | | | | | | Light bearing N W W |
| 6 | | | | | | 7 miles dis 12 Am |
| 7 | | | | | | Seguin Island light bearing |
| 8 | | | | | | W by S & seal Island bearing |
| 9 | | | ENE | | | S E 6 PM grammanan, |
| 10 | | | | | | Light bearing S E 12 miles |
| 11 | | | | | | Dis. Light Northerly |
| 12 | | | | | | Winds got anchors in |
| 1 | | | | | | the shoe 60 fathoms |
| 2 | | | | | | Of Chain Ondeck |
| 3 | | | | | | 12 PM Cut Cast |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | E by N | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Bath towards St Johns

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 26 day of November 18 64 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | This day begins with Strong |
| 2 | | | | | | Northerly winds & over cast |
| 3 | | | | | | & Snow hold to for |
| 4 | | | | | | Patrage island light |
| 5 | | | | | | St Johns pilot on board |
| 6 | | | | | | very modest 11 Hrs |
| 7 | | | | | | Came to anchor in St |
| 8 | | | | | | Johns harbor & With |
| 9 | | | | | | 5½ fathoms of Chain |
| 10 | | | | | | pilot all sail set anchor |
| 11 | | | | | | Watch This day Ends |
| 12 | | | | | | With strong winds & snow |
| 1 | | | | | | ing |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sunday | Nor | 2 W | Blowing heavy & storming |
| 3 | | | | | | laying to anchor in |
| 4 | | | | | | the stream |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Monday | Nor | 2 W | Clear Cold weather |
| 7 | | | | | | Rigged in Gib boom got |
| 8 | | | | | | All ready for moving ship |
| 9 | | | | | | 11 Hrs pilot Came |
| 10 | | | | | | On board Tow steam |
| 11 | | | | | | & moored ship Head & |
| 12 | | | | | | Stern Commenced discharging |
| 1 | | | | | | Ballast. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Tues | Nor | 2 W | Fresh gales from the |
| 5 | | | | | | S W & Stormy discharged |
| 6 | | | | | | Sent ballast |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Wedn | Nor | 2 W | Strong gale from the |
| 9 | | | | | | S W finished discharging |
| 10 | | | | | | Ballast discharged 26 Hrs Ship |
| 11 | | | | | | All ready for Cargo |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Remarks | White | | Lezing in the Port of St Gabes |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Dec Thirsday | | 1 H | Clear pleasant weather Commenced |
| 4 | | | | | | Taking in Cargo Ships draft of |
| 5 | | | | | | Water 10 ft 3 in & 9 ft 3 in |
| 6 | | | | | | Head & Stern sails |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Dec | Fry | 2 H | Fine weather Receiving Cargo |
| 9 | | | | | | Ships men imployed Ret aboun |
| 10 | | | | | | Duties |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Sat | Dec | 3 H | Strong winds from the N |
| 1 | | | | | | Fine weather Receiving Cargo |
| 2 | | | | | | Ships draft of water 10 ft 6 in |
| 3 | | | | | | 9 ft 10 in |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Sun | Dec | 4 H | Very fine weather Carg Carrt |
| 6 | | | | | | Along side in reed boats |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Mon | Dec | 5 H | Fine weather Taking in Cargo |
| 9 | | | | | | Ships men imployed making |
| 10 | | | | | | mats for Chafing gear |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tues | Dec | 6 H | Wet stormey weather |
| 2 | | | | | | Receiving Cargo men imployed |
| 3 | | | | | | As usal |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Wen | Dec | 7 H | Clear Coald weather receiving |
| 6 | | | | | | Cargo more of some running gear |
| 7 | | | | | | Reberd sails Pumps Sounded |
| 8 | | | | | | Ship perfectly tight |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | This | Dec | 8 H | Very fine weather No |
| 11 | | | | | | Cargo This day men imployed |
| 12 | | | | | | At ships Duty |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Fry | Dec | 9 H | Wet Stormey weather receiving |
| 3 | | | | | | Some Carg Cleaning ship |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Sat | Dec | 10 H | Strong winds from the S E |
| 6 | | | | | | & S Wr Commenced snowing |
| 7 | | | | | | Storming hard Throughout the night |
| 8 | | | | | | With heavy winds Got no |
| 9 | | | | | | Cargo |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Remarks | While | | Laying in the Port of St Johns |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Sam | Dec | 1 Kt | Weather thick & over Cast & snow squalls all hands Clearing the decks of snow 12 Ams Wind running to the West & blowing heavy |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Wes | Dec | 1 Kt | Heavy gail from the WSW & Ams parted boath stms mooring & swung head to the Wind Thro to git another stm mooring out but could not 2 Pm Steamer & seven men Came on board wind moderated Unmoord ship again with Steamer no Cargo taken this day |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Wes | Dec | 1 Kt | Clear Cold weather ther below Zero at noon received a very little Cargo men imployed at ships Duty Ships draft 14 ft 7 in aft & 14 ft 10 in forward pumps Ships ship Prosperity light |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wes | Dec | 1 Kt | Heavy gail from the S E & snowing Discharging Some Cargo |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Thur | Dec | 1 Kt | Coald & windy weather Taking in some Cargo Watchman Came on board |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Fry | Dec | 1 Kt | Strong gail from the NE & snowing No Cargo this Day ships men imployed at various work |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sat | Dec | 1 Kt | Coald Clear weather Taking in Cargo Cap Morse Came on board Ships draft 17 ft 1 in board 16 ft 8 in aft |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Sun | Dec | 1 Kt | Strong winds from the N Fine weather |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Remarks | Whole | | Laying In the Board of St Johns |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Noon | Dec | 13 M | Clear Cold weather taking In Cargo part of the day |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Pm | Dec | 2 M | Heavy gails from the S E & snowing No Cargo all Hands employed snowed |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Mid | Dec | 2 M | Clear Cold weather Taking in no Cargo this day 6 Pm 1 Sister Came Along side |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Thurs | Dec | 22 M | Clear pleasant weather Rigged out the Gib boom Sat up part of the gear Cargo part of the day |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Fry | Dec | 23 M | Heavy gail from the E N E & snowing no Cargo 3 Pm moderated one Sister Came Along side |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sat | Dec | 24 M | Clear pleasant weather Taking in Cargo all day Filled 2 50 galons of water small steam Came on board Ships draft of water 18 ft 8 in aft & 18 ft 2 in forr |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Sun | Dec | 25 M | Very warm fine weather Wind S W |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Mon | Dec | 26 M | Strong gail from the N E & snowing no Cargo |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Tues | Dec | 27 M | Thick & wet cold very warm Receiving Cargo |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Wed | Dec | 28 M | Thick & raing no Indeed taking In Cargo |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Thurs | Dec | 29 M | Strong wind from the S E Ended Snowing Ships draft 18 ft 8 in aft & 18 ft 2 in forr |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Remarks | while | laying | in the Quarter Of Gloucester |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Thurs | Calm | both | Light Easterly Winds Secured Sick Cast & got All ready for Sea |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Sat | Calm | Still | Light Easterly winds 10 A M Commenced Heaving Up the Anchor Taken of water. |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Sun | January | 11 | 1863 |
| 1 | | | | | | Whole day Throughout Heavy gale of wind from S.E. & E.S.E Blowing heavy |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Mon | Fast | 14 | Fine weather Light Winds from the W.S.W Set the sail of the Ship In Channel for going to Sea |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tues | Fair | 3 4 | Fine pleasant weather Light winds from the N.W to N.N.E Set Came On Board On board Ship 1 Pass Over Came on Board Both Steam & Paper de sea Mail All Sail Set great Ease Light N.N.W wind So Ends This day With 12 hours Bar 9 Shall End with Steel Pens & Commenced The Nautical days. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

**JOURNAL, from** St John **towards** Gaspee

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 4 day of Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with light |
| 3 | | | | | | N.W.ly Winds & fine |
| 4 | | | | | | Weather All sail set |
| 5 | | | | | | 6 P.M. |
| 6 | | | | | | Tatchard Island light bearing |
| 7 | 2 | | S.W.½S. | N.N.W. | | N.E.by E. 7 miles dis. from |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | This & take my dep. |
| 9 | 2 | | W.½S. | N.W.b.N. | | 12 P.M. |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Point Seapoor light bearing |
| 11 | 2 | | W.b.S. | N.W. | | Bearing N.E. 6 miles dis. |
| 12 | 2 | | | N. | | Wind Changing to the E. |
| 1 | 3 | ½ | W.S.W. | S.S.E. | | 4 A.M. |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Strong gales from the |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | S.S.E. & snowing furl |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | main sail & topgallant sails |
| 5 | 6 | | S.W. | | | & A.M. made Little River |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Harbor bearing N.N.W. |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Kept away & run for it |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | 9 A.M. came to anchor |
| 9 | | | | | | In this harbor in 5 fathoms |
| 10 | | | | | | water with both anchors |
| 11 | | | | | | & 40 fathoms of chain filled |
| 12 | | | | | | All sail'd |

To Ends this day

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 5 day of Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with heavy |
| 3 | | | | | | Gales from the S.E. & in |
| 4 | | | | | | the part of Little river |
| 5 | | | | | | steering variable 12 hrs |
| 6 | | | | | | Wind Canting to |
| 7 | | | | | | the N.W. 5 P.M. made |
| 8 | | | | | | Breas from the S.W. & |
| 9 | | | | | | Set under way & came to |
| 10 | | | | | | Sea fine weather |
| 11 | | | | | | Made all sail |
| 12 | | | | | | 11 P.M. pilot left |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | S by W ½ W | NNW | |
| 3 | 6 | | S ½ W | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | S by W | W | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | S S E | S W | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | S E ½ E | S S W | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | W by N ½ N | S W | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | N W | W S W | 1/2 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | S by W | W by S | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | S | W S W | 1/2 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks, 6 day of Jan 186

This day begins with
Fine weather & fresh
Breas from the N
1 PM seed Island
Longht bearing S E ½ E
12 miles dis from this
I take my dep
All hands employed
At ships duty Moderate
Winches

12 Dm Veers
So as to gain sails & stows
Brees Mackrel sky
3 AM Furl main
Sail Fore & mizen topsails
Reefing heavy 6 Dm
more sky

3 Dm more modrate
set topsails & main
Sail

So Ends this 24 hours

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 5 E | | 43 37 | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S by W | W | Some |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 1/2 | S | W S W | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | S S E | S W | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | S E by S | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | S E by E | S S W | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 1/2 | E S E | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | E by S | S | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

Remarks, 7 day of Jan 186

This day Begins with strong
Gale from the W S W
Carry all prudent sail
2 PM sat fore & main
Topgalant sails & outer Jibs
quite Moderd

2 Dm
Strong breas from the
S & AM furld top
Galant sails & main sail
& AM furld upper topsails
& Spanker

Heavy Gale from
From the S S E high
Sea running

No Obs this
24 hours

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42 51 | | 16 Drg | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St Johns towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 8 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | E by S | S S W | none | This day Begins with strong |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Breas from the S W |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Carrying all |
| 4 | 6 | | E | | | Persident sail |
| 5 | 6 | | E by S | | | 10 P M |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Wind Carrying to the W |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | took in Topgalant sails |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | 3 P M |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Wind Came out from the |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | N W Blowing heay 4 P M |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | heay Cros sea running |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | Seas boarding the |
| 3 | 4 | | E | N | | Ship, Break deck load |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Debrift washd part over board |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Secured the rest |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Blowing heay |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Until 10 P M began to |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Moderate |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | 12 P M Kept |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Away S E |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | 24 hours |
| | | | | | | Pumps attended |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43.11 | | 16 Deg | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, On board 9 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | S E by S | N | none | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with heay |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | Gails from the N |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Ship unde 3 Close reeft |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Topsails 4 P M more |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Moderet sat the fore sail |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | & P M |
| 8 | 5 | | S E | | | Double line mast men |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Sail |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | 4 A M |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Light wind from Abt |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | S W all sail sat |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | All hands imployed |
| 2 | 12 | | | | | Securing deck load |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | S W | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | S E by E | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | E S E ½ E | S S W | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 43-02 | | | 57-10 | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St Johns towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, October 10 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | E by S ½ S | S W | none | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 6 | | E S E ½ S | S S W | | Moderate breezes & fine |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Weather D.C. said sat |
| 5 | 6 | | S E by E | S W | | Men employed D.D. |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Ships duty |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | 4 P.M. |
| 8 | 9 | | E S E | W S W | | Saw A Steamer steering |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | W S W |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | 8 P.M. very |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Moderate thick & rainy |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | Saw |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42.41 | | 20 Deg | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 11 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | E S E | W S W | none | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Light S W winds & |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Thick weather |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | All sail set |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | when inspected at Sunset |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Required |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | 8 P.M. strong |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | Wind from the W S W |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | 12 P.M. took in Topgallant |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | sails & P.M. furled super |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | Topsails & main sail |
| 1 | 11 | | | | | & Split Jib |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | 10 P.M. |
| 4 | 10 | | E by S | W S W | | more modest set super |
| 5 | 8 | 12 | | | | Topsails fore & main |
| 6 | 8 | 12 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 12 | | | | Thick fog & rainy |
| 8 | 8 | 12 | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42.46 | | 21 Deg | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 12 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | E by S | NNW | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Strong gails from the |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | WSW & thick fog |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | Caring all prudent sail |
| 6 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | Reefed Gib & |
| 8 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | Rent it |
| 9 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | & PM took in |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | the upper topsails |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Strong |
| 12 | 9 | | | NW | | Gails through the night |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | 10 PM Set upper topsails |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | No Obs this |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | 24 hours |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43 19 | | 25 Ds | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 13 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | E by S | NNW | none | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day begins with fresh |
| 3 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Gails From the WSW |
| 4 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Caring all prudent sail |
| 5 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | & PM set Main sail |
| 6 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | & topgan'tsail |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | 10 PM |
| 8 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | took in main sail & top |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | Gallant sail 12 AM Furled |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Upper topsails |
| 11 | 12 | | | | | Blowing heavy |
| 12 | 12 | | | | | From the WNW |
| 1 | 9 | 1/2 | | WNW | | & 8 AM more moderate |
| 2 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | Set upper topsails & topgallant |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Sail |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | When Imposed at |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | Orders required |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Pumps attend |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Ship perfectly tight |
| 9 | 8 | | E by E | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | No Obs |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43 54 | | 24 Ds | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 14 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | E S E | W N W | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | light winds from the |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | W N W all said sat |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | very modrt through |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | the night |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | men imployed |
| 9 | 4 | | E by S | | | At duty required |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 46 13 | 26 Dg | | | 41 23 |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 15 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | E S E | W N W | mont | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | Fine weather & light |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | Winds from the |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | W N W |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | N N E | | All said sat 5 P M |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | Mizn Casting to the |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | N N E very modrt |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | 4 P M |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Packt ship to the |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | N E by E | | | N E & D M |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | Shore gale. Took in |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | Lo'p & Stand sail enter |
| 2 | 1 | | N by W | E S E | | Gut |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | So Ends the day |
| 5 | 4 | | N E by E | | | Pkt sail |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | N E by E | S E | | No Obs |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | E N E | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | E N E ½ E | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 46 42 | | 26 Dgs | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 16 day of Jan 18 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | NbE½E | SE | 2 | This day Begins with |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Strong gales from the |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | SE & Jib Furld |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Upper topsails main sail |
| 5 | 4 | | | SE | 6 | Gib & Spanker |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Sail |
| 7 | 4 | | NbW | | | Increasing 4 PM Sounds |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | In Fore & mizen topsails |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | & Fore sail Hove the |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Ship too under Scear |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | ESE | SSW | more | main topsail & Fore Stormsail |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | Staysail Blowing heavy |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | | | | & high sea running |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | 9 PM more moderet |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | 10 PM wind from |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | the SW sat Fore topsail |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | 4 AM made all |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Prudent sail & AM |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Sat Whole topsails |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | & Gib Strong breas from |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | the SW & Thick |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Weather |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | No Obs |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 47.18 | | 27 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 17 day of Jan 18 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | ESE | WSW | none | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day Begins with strong |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Gales & thick weather |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | All prudent sail sat |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | 12 M clear weather & |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Strong breas from the |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | NW |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | & 4 PM made |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | All sail Moderet breas |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | Men imployed at |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Duty required |
| 1 | 7 | ½ | NW | | | So Ends the |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Day |
| 3 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 48.30 | 3 W | | | 64 05 |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards Londen

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 18 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | ESE | SW | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Light breazes & fine |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Weather All said sail |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | at 8 Pm light breaz SW |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 12 M |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Wind breazing Check & |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | SW | | Over cast |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | At duties required |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 143.8 | 48.36 | | 24 8 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 19 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | ESE | SW | none | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | Fresh gales from the SW |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | All sail set Thick & |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | Over Cast |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | 8 PM |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | took in topgallant sails |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | thick & rainy |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | | | | 4 PM |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | Set main topgallant & sail |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | | Still raining |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Cleaning ship |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | ½ | | | | No Obs |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 48.47 | | 24 8 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards Leverpool

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 20th day of Jan 18 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | E b E | W b S & W b W | none | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Fresh rainy weather & |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Light winds from the |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | W b W |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 1 PM wind |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | From the W b W |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | All Staving sail set |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Cleaning ship |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | very modrt |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | Throug the night |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Heavy swell from the |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | SW |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 10 AM Calm |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Fine weather |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | & so Ends |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | the 24 hours |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 50.10 | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 21 day of Jan 18 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | N E b E | S E | none | This day begins with Fine |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | Weather & very modrt |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | All sail sat |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 6 PM |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | Furled topgallt sails & main |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Sail Light puffs from |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | the SE & heavy rollers |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | 2 AM |
| 9 | 1 | | E N E | | | ~~Strong~~ Fresh gales furled upper topsails |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | & ~~mainsail~~ Gib |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | 8 AM |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Furled all sail but Fore |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Main topsail & Fore topmast |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Stay sail hove too |
| 3 | 2 | | S E | 1 ½ | | Heavy gail from |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | the SE & high sea running |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | 2 | | Ship laying |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | very Easy |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 9 | 1 | | N E b E | 6 | | Making very little |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | or no water at all. |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 51 07 | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards Londen

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 22 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11 | | NEbE | SE | 6n | |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | This day begins with D |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | Heavy gale from the SE |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | & a high sea running |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Ship laying very easy |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | Taking very |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | little water on board |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | Blowing very heavy through |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | the night |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | 10 AM |
| 1 | 11 | | | | | Take increasing shipping |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | a great quantity of |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | water |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | 11 AM Hoisted |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | boat Breaks adrift |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | All hands employed |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | securing it as well as |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | it could be |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | This day |
| | | | | | | Pumps struck Bby |
| | | | | | | Attended |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 51.52 | | 27 Deg | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 23 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11 | | NEbE | SE | 6n | |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | D heavy gale & high |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | Sea running & Ship |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Sat main spenser ship |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | laying too very well |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | 4 PM |
| 9 | 11 | | SbE | E | | heavy squalls Carried |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | away main topsail yeard |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | Ordered the sail set mizen |
| 12 | 11 | | | Increasing | | topsail wind continuing |
| 1 | 11 | | | 6n points | | the E & Dam sea |
| 2 | 11 | | | Leeway | | Ship heading the sea |
| 3 | 11 | | | surprised at | | Well on the yeard |
| 4 | 11 | | | the | | Each Watch |
| 5 | 11 | | | Rate | | Set work repairing main |
| 6 | 11 | | | of 2 miles | | topsail yard 9 PM |
| 7 | 11 | | | & hour | | Completed said yeard |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | & setting |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | So Ends the |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Day with severe gales |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | & heavy rain squalls |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | Pumps struck Bby |
| | | | | | | Attended |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 52.25 | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 24 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11 | | SbyW | ESE | 6K | |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | Heavy gales & high |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | Sea running |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Ship |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | laying Too under |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | Fore mizzen topsail |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | Main spencer & fore |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | top mast staysail |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Imen |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | employed putting more |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | Lashings on the deck |
| 1 | 11 | | | | | Load |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | 24 hours with heavy |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | Gales |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Pumps Struck Dry |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | Attended |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 51 47 | | 22 Deg | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 25 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11 | | SbyW | ESE | 6K | |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | heavy gales from the |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | ESE & high sea running |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Rain squalls & thick |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | Weather |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | 8 AM |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | more modrt sail Carr |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | & main topsail |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | So Ends |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | This 24 hours with thick |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | Cloudy weather |
| 1 | 11 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | S | 1 | 4 | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 51 07 | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 26 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | S | ESE | 3 points | |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Strong gales & rain squalls |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | 4 PM |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | SbyE | | | more moderate sail |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | the Gore sail |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | 4 AM |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Set upper topsails Gib |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | & main sail |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Hauled moderate |
| 1 | 3 | | S | | | & Clear weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 4 | 3 | | SbyW | | 1 1/2 p | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 48.51 | 28 deg | | | 26 44 |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 27 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SbyS | SE | 2 | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | moderate & clear |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | 5 PM |
| 6 | 3 | | EbyS | SSE | 2 | Backed ship to the E |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | 12 PM |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Shortened sail & Lear |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Topsails & Gear sail |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | & Strong breez Crown this |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | 24 & heavy head Sea |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 4 AM moderating |
| 1 | 1 | | ESE | S | | Wind Canting to the SW |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | 7 AM |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | made all sail |
| 4 | 1 | | | SbyW | | 11 AM Cirled top gallant |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | sails yards Crost the Main |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | So Ends This 24 |
| 8 | 5 | | | NbyW | | hours |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | SW | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 48.34 | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from _____ towards _____

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 28 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | ESE | NW | mod | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Strong gales from the |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | NW |
| 5 | 8 | m | | | | All prudent |
| 6 | 8 | m | | | | Sail sat |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | 4 PM |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | Sat main topgalant |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Sail & main sail |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | & Am |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Mod & all |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Sail moderate breas |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | From the WSW |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | 10 PM |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | S & rain squals |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | & so Ends this |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | 24 hours |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | SEbyE | WSW | | Pumps attended |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 49 54 | | 27 deg | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 29 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | ESE | SSW | mod | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | | | | | | Gales from the SW & rain |
| 4 | | | | | | Squals 1 PM took in |
| 5 | | | E | | | Top gallant sails & main |
| 6 | | | | | | sail |
| 7 | | | ESE | | | 4 PM gale |
| 8 | | | | SW | | Increasing furled all sail |
| 9 | | | | | | But fear main topsail |
| 10 | | | ESE | W | | Blowing away from the |
| 11 | | | | | | SSW Thick & rainy |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 8 PM |
| 2 | | | | | | Wind Canting to the W |
| 3 | | | | | | Sat fear fear topsail |
| 4 | | | ESE | | | Fear rain squals Through |
| 5 | | | | | | the night |
| 6 | | | | | | 8 AM |
| 7 | | | E | | | Deck load Broke adrift |
| 8 | | | | | | Secured it again as |
| 9 | | | | | | Well as possible |
| 10 | | | | | | So Ends this |
| 11 | | | | | | 24 hours gale increasing |
| 12 | | | | | | Pumps kept duly attended |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 50 54 | | 33 deg | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St. John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 30 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | E by N | W | none | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | This day Begins with A Heavy gale from the W |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | & high sea running Ship |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | Deep load marked at Mid |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | Ships to secure it but |
| 6 | 12 | | | | | impossible, took in fore |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | top sail & let the ship come |
| 8 | 11 | | | W NW | 7 point | To under bear main top sail |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | & main spencer Deep load |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | Ch seals & pitchings all |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | Washing over board the weather |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | Sea Staving boats & hurting |
| 1 | 11 | | | NW | | 3 men ship Laying to as |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | Well as can be expected |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | 4 A M |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | Gale began to moderate |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | & Strong sea running |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | & A M |
| 9 | 9 | | SE by S | | none | Set Close top sail kept away |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | Moderating fast |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | So Ends |

This 24 hours with strong gales &

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 51, 20 | | | 14, 44 | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 31 day of Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SE by S | NW | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Clear weather & strong |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | Gales from the NW |
| 5 | 7 | | | W NW | | Carring all |
| 6 | 7 | | | W | | Prudent sail |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | 4 P M |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | more moderate sail |
| 9 | 6 | | | SW | | Upper Topsails & main sail |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | W & A M wind S W |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | thick & rainy |
| 1 | 5 | | S E | | | 4 A M |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | 4 A M took in upper |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Topsails & main sail strong |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Brear & Clear weather |
| 5 | 6 | | SE by S | | | So Ends |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | This 24 hours |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Men imployed at |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Duties required |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 50 23 | 33 deg | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1 day of Feb 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | SE by S | S SW | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Fresh gale from the |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | S SW Caring all prudent |
| 5 | 7 | | | SW | | Sail |
| 6 | 6 | 12 | | | | 4 P M |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | SW |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Strong Breas |
| 10 | 5 | 12 | | | | Through the night |
| 11 | 5 | 12 | | | | 4 P M |
| 12 | 5 | 12 | | | | Sat upper topsails |
| 1 | 8 | | SE | | | & F M |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Main top gallant sail |
| 3 | 8 | 12 | | | | Strong breas |
| 4 | 8 | 12 | | | | & Clear weather |
| 5 | 9 | 12 | SE by E | WSW | | |
| 6 | 9 | 12 | | | | Seen imposed |
| 7 | 9 | 12 | | | | All duties regarded |
| 8 | 9 | 12 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 48.34 | 29 Deg | | 6.50 | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2 day of Feb 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | E by S | W NW | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | Strong breases & Clear weather |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | All drawing sail sat |
| 5 | 10 | | E SE | | | 5 P M |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | Sprung a leak in main |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | Top gallant sail & upper |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Fore top sail Weather |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | Thick & hazey 5.30 PM |
| 10 | 6 | | E by S | | | suppose to see St agnes |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Light N by E 9 miles this |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | 8 P M |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | made the Leeward Lights |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | Baring E by N 12 miles |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Dis 10.30 PM |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | Baring NW by N 14 miles |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Dis Fresh breas |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Through the night |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | 3 A M made Start |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | Point Light Baring E N E |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | 20 miles dis Made all |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Sail Fine Clear weather |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | So Ends this 24 Hours |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 29 3/4 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St John towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 3 day of Feb 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | E by S | W | none | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins With |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Fine Weather & Clear |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Weather Light breases |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | From the W |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | & W.S.W. sail |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Sail Light winds |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Through the night |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | 12 hrs |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Wind Canting to the S |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | 12 A.M. |
| 12 | 5 | | | S W | | Wind S.E |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | Tacked Ship |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Breaches head Baring |
| 3 | 5 | | E.S.E | | | E by N 3 miles dis |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | 24 hours Clear |
| 6 | 4 | | | S | | Weather & Modret |
| 7 | 4 | | E by S | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | E | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | E by N | S.S.E | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | E.N.E | S.E | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 4 day of Feb 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | E.S.E | E | none | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Light Easterly winds |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | & S.W. |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Light breas from the E |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Beaches head Light Baring |
| 7 | 1 | m | N | S.E | | N.W.W 15 miles dis |
| 8 | 1 | m | | | | E & N.N. tacked Ship |
| 9 | 1 | m | | | | To the S.E |
| 10 | 1 | m | | | | 12 A.M. |
| 11 | 1 | m | | | | Tacked ship to the N |
| 12 | 1 | m | | | | Fresh breas & Cloudy |
| 1 | 1 | m | N by W | E.N.E | | Weather |
| 2 | 1 | m | | | | Caring all sail |
| 3 | 1 | m | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | m | | | | So Ends this 24 |
| 5 | 1 | m | | | | Hours |
| 6 | 2 | | S.E by E | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | S.S.E | E | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

**JOURNAL, from** St Johns **towards** London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 5th day of Feb 18 61 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | NNE | E | none | |
| 2 | 5 | | NbE | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | 5 | | N | ENE | | Fresh Breez & Clear |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Weather Full sail sat |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | 4 PM put the anchors |
| 6 | 5 | | SE | | | Clear of the rail & Departed |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Co. Chance 15 Fathoms |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Each 5 PM Tacked ship |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | To the SE Hastings Light |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Baring NEbN W 8 miles |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Dis 12 M |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Tacked ship to the NE |
| 1 | 3 | | NEbN | ESE | | Very moderate |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | 7 AM |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Dungeness Light Baring |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | E 7 miles dis |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Tacked |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Ship Wore Ship up under |
| 7 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | the Land with short tacks |
| 8 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | So Ends this 24 |
| 9 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Hours with fine weather |
| 10 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | & Light breezes |
| 11 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 6 day of Feb 186 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | ESE | none | This day Begins with |
| 2 | | | | | | Light Easterly Winds & |
| 3 | | | | | | Clear weather Making |
| 4 | | | | SE | | short tacks & Dungeness |
| 5 | | | | | | 2 PM |
| 6 | | | | SSE | | Got A London Pilot |
| 7 | | | | | | On board 5 PM |
| 8 | | | | | | Wind carrying us to the |
| 9 | | | | S | | E 7 PM |
| 10 | | | | | | Dungeness Light Baring |
| 11 | | | | | | N 10 miles dis |
| 12 | | | | SSW | | 1 AM |
| 1 | | | | | | Came to anchor at the |
| 2 | | | | | | Downs With forty fathoms |
| 3 | | | | | | & Chain |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | 6 PM got |
| 6 | | | | SW | | Under way Light S Wd |
| 7 | | | | | | Winds & AM Tacked Steering |
| 8 | | | | | | Clear up all sail |
| 9 | | | | | | All |
| 10 | | | | | | Hands imployed getting the |
| 11 | | | | | | Ship ready for sea |
| 12 | | | | | | So Ends this 24 Hours |
| | | | | | | & Nautical day |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from St Johns towards London

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 8 day of Feb 1851 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | | | | | | Fine weather |
| 4 | | | | | | Employed all |
| 5 | | | | | | the Sailors painting yards |
| 6 | | | | | | & got all ready for docking |
| 7 | | | | | | 7 PM Came to |
| 8 | | | | | | Anchor at graves End |
| 9 | | | | | | 6 AM |
| 10 | | | | | | Steamer Came along side |
| 11 | | | | | | got the anchor & started |
| 12 | | | | | | for London 10 AM |
| 1 | | | | | | went into survey docks |
| 2 | | | | | | moored ship |
| 3 | | | | | | so Ends this |
| 4 | | | | | | Day |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Feb | S.W. | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | | | | | | Wet rainy Weather & Steamer |
| 4 | | | | | | Came along side |
| 5 | | | | | | got the anchor & towed |
| 6 | | | | | | to London docked in |
| 7 | | | | | | Corey Canal moored ship |
| 8 | | | | | | so Ends this |
| 9 | | | | | | Day |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Feb | W | | This day begins with |
| 12 | | | | | | Fine weather Crew all |
| 1 | | | | | | left the ship. |
| 2 | | | | | | Commenced |
| 3 | | | | | | Discharging Cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Feb | W | | This day begins with |
| 6 | | | | | | Fine weather Calling |
| 7 | | | | | | Spars |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Feb | W | | This day begins with |
| 10 | | | | | | Thick weather & rain |
| 11 | | | | | | Storm at night at anchor |
| 12 | | | | | | Dutes |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Laying In, towards the Port of Loveland

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sun | Fresh | 12 | Fine weather |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Mon | Fresh | 15 | Through this day: fine Weather discharging Cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Tues | Fresh | 14 | This day more storm & Could weather discharging Cargo |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Wen | Fresh | 15 | Through this day Cloudy discharging Cargo |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 2 PM Cargo all out |
| 2 | | | | | | 6 wen imployed trimming |
| 3 | | | | | | Balar |
| 4 | | | | | | Painting ship |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from London towards Shields

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 6 day of Apr 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | 7 AM Pilot Came on board |
| 3 | | | | | | hauld the ship into the Lock |
| 4 | | | | | | & AM Crew Came on board |
| 5 | | | | | | took steam to grave End |
| 6 | | | | | | moored said on the ship Light |
| 7 | | | | | | Winds & thick weather |
| 8 | | | | | | 6h PM Came to anchor thick |
| 9 | | | | | | Day |
| 10 | | | | | | 6h AM got under way |
| 11 | | | | | | Light airs from the W'ds & |
| 12 | | | | | | sail all sail |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | 11 AM discharged |
| 3 | | | | | | ~~Chart~~ London pilot |
| 4 | | | | | | North sea Pilot took Charge |
| 5 | | | | | | So Ends this day with 30 hours |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 6 day of Apr 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | No Courses | | | This day begins with |
| 2 | | | kept but | | | Light winds & fine weather |
| 3 | | | Diberent | | | All sail set upon ship |
| 4 | | | Courses as the | | | Salting the ship steering |
| 5 | | | Pilot said to | | | Brear through the night |
| 6 | | | | | | Caring all sail |
| 7 | | | Ship Creeping from | | | |
| 8 | | | 6 to 7 knots | | | So Ends this |
| 9 | | | | | | Day with fine weather |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from London towards Shields

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 7 day of Apr 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day Begins with |
| 3 | | | | | | fine weather & fresh Breezes |
| 4 | | | | | | Caring all sail |
| 5 | | | | | | Men employed |
| 6 | | | | | | Salting ship |
| 7 | | | | | | 2 Pm took |
| 8 | | | | | | steam Aboard |
| 9 | | | | | | 4 Pm |
| 10 | | | | | | took in the Courses |
| 11 | | | | | | 7 Pm |
| 12 | | | | | | Got to Shields pilot |
| 1 | | | | | | hired all sail 9 Pm |
| 2 | | | | | | Aboard ship in Shields |
| 3 | | | | | | harbor |
| 4 | | | | | | 2 Officers Kept |
| 5 | | | | | | Watch through the night |
| 6 | | | | | | 4 Am turned to got in Gibboom |
| 7 | | | | | | packed yards got all ready |
| 8 | | | | | | for docking Watch of |
| 9 | | | | | | Ship |
| 10 | | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 8 day of Apr 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Through this day fine |
| 3 | | | | | | weather |
| 4 | | | | | | 2 Pm steamer |
| 5 | | | | | | Came along side & took |
| 6 | | | | | | Out ship into tyne docks |
| 7 | | | | | | Aboard ship Coal & ast |
| 8 | | | | | | Cleared up decks |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Sunday | Apr | 9 | Fine weather employed at |
| 11 | | | | | | Decks & Cleaned Brasswork |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | On the night of the 9th |
| 2 | | | | | | All the crew run away |
| 3 | | | | | | save 3 which stopt by |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Mon | Apr | 10 | fine weather ships mr |
| 6 | | | | | | employed setting Spars |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Tues | Apr | 11 | Fine weather Men at |
| 10 | | | | | | Work at various duties |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Remarks While Laying In The Boat

JOURNAL, from towards of Shields

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wed | Apr | 12 H | Fine weather repairing |
| 2 | | | | | | Sails & getting ready for |
| 3 | | | | | | Cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Thur | Apr | 13 | Fine weather Men |
| 6 | | | | | | employed at ships duty |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Fry | Apr | 14 | Fine weather |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Sat | Apr | 15 P | Fine weather went under |
| 11 | | | | | | the balas Crain discharged |
| 12 | | | | | | 174 tons of balas |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sun | Apr | 16 H | Fine weather worked of |
| 3 | | | | | | Decks sat hunting |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Mon | Apr | 17 | hald under the Coal |
| 6 | | | | | | Shoot & took in 200 tons |
| 7 | | | | | | Of Coal |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Tues | Apr | 18 | Discharged the rest of |
| 10 | | | | | | the balas Captain more |
| 11 | | | | | | Left the ship & Captain |
| 12 | | | | | | Swanton took Charge |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Wen | Apr | 19 H | Went under the Coal |
| 3 | | | | | | Shoot & took in 180 |
| 4 | | | | | | tons of Coal & hald off |
| 5 | | | | | | Into the tear |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Thur | Apr | 20 | Fine weather worked of |
| 8 | | | | | | Decks stears Came on board |
| 9 | | | | | | Mr Colens Came on board |
| 10 | | | | | | As third mate of the ship |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Fry | Apr | 21 | took on board 200 Casks |
| 1 | | | | | | of soda fine weather |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Fry | Apr | 22 | Fine weather took on |
| 4 | | | | | | board 1000 Casks of soda |
| 5 | | | | | | & 50 Casks of Cut ash |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Sat | Apr | 23 | Fine weather too on board |
| 8 | | | | | | 30 Casks of magnisa |
| 9 | | | | | | & 30 Cases of magnisa |
| 10 | | | | | | Worked of decks |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Sun | Apr | 24 | Fine weather sat Hunting |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Jornal While Laying In the Port of Shields

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Mean | Apr | 24 | Crost royal yards Fine |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | Weather |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Pues | Apr | 26 | Fine weather Went |
| 6 | | | | | | Under the Coal shoots |
| 7 | | | | | | & took in 250 tons of |
| 8 | | | | | | Coals & hald inside the |
| 9 | | | | | | Gear. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Wen | Apr | 27 28 | Washed of decks all |
| 12 | | | | | | Hands at work making |
| 1 | | | | | | The ship ready for sea |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Thur | Apr | 28 | Fine weather & light |
| 4 | | | | | | Winds from the SE |
| 5 | | | | | | Rigd out grib boom |
| 6 | | | | | | ship all ready for sea |
| 7 | | | | | | 2 Pm Crew & Pilot |
| 8 | | | | | | Came on board |
| 9 | | | | | | 3 Pm |
| 10 | | | | | | Steamer took the ship to |
| 11 | | | | | | sea 5 Pm at sailsat |
| 12 | | | | | | Discharged Bar pilot forth |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

sea Pilot took Chart so Ends this 24 hours

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 29 day of Apr 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | none | This day begins with light |
| 2 | | | | | | Winds from the SSE |
| 3 | | | | | | At said sett steering |
| 4 | | | | | | NEby N Calculating to |
| 5 | | | | | | Make N nothern Passage |
| 6 | 3 | | NEby N | ESE | | 2 Am wind ENE |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Fresh Breas |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | 5 Am tacked ship to |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | the N strong breas wind |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Carrying to the N |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | 10 Am |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | About ship & Kept away |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | to the S SSE Coars |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | In Carring all |
| 3 | 2 | | SE | ENE | | Sail thick rany weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | 24 hours |
| 7 | 5 | | S | ESE | | |
| 8 | 5 | | NE | | | At 10 Am Kept |
| 9 | 6 | | N | ENE | | Carpenter to Sound 32 by 40 |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | 13 miles dis |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | SSE | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 30 day of Apr 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | 12 | S by E | NE | | This Day begins with |
| 2 | 7 | 12 | | | | Fresh breases & thick |
| 3 | 7 | 12 | | | | Weather |
| 4 | 7 | 12 | | | | Caring all sail |
| 5 | 6 | 12 | | | | when imploed Cleaning Ship |
| 6 | 6 | 12 | | | | & Dut made him Knots |
| 7 | 6 | 12 | | | | Foot Baring Ne by E 10 miles |
| 8 | 7 | | SE by E | | | Dis |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Fine Weather & |
| 10 | 7 | | S by E ¼ E | | | Light breases the remainder |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | of the day |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | SSE | E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day begins with fine |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Weather & fresh breases |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | Caring all sail 6.30 PM |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Newark light Ship baring |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | NW by W 1 mile dis |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | Fresh breas through the |
| 8 | 8 | | S | | | Night |
| 9 | 8 | | SSW ½ W | | | 7 AM discharged |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | the North sea pilot |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | 7.15 AM |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Dover head baring NW |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | 2 Miles dis from this 8 |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Take my Dep. |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | Day & with fine weather |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | All sail set |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | SE by E ½ E | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | W by S | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | WbS | E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 7 | | WbW | | | Fine weather & fresh breas |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | from Abe E All sail |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Set |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | 2.15 PM beaches |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Head bearing NbW |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | 10 miles dis |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | 1 AM |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Moderate thick & rainy |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | 2 AM wind Canting |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | So the W |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | 24 hours with fine |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | N | WbW | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 21 Wy | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | S | WbW | none | This day begins with fine weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | & light winds all sail set |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | 1 PM hauled ship to the S |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | 5.30 PM wind Canting to the |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | S hauled ship to the W |
| 6 | 4 | | WbW | SbW | | 10 PM portland Lights bearing |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | NE ½E 20 miles dis steering |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Breas through the night |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | 6 AM Start point bearing |
| 10 | 7 | | WbW | | | NbE 2 miles dis took in |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Reefs 7 AM woman washed |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Over board got to the top gallant |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | Forecast hove every thing aback |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | Lowered away the boat mate & |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | 4 men went & saved him, after |
| 4 | 7 | | WbW | SbW | | Being in the water 20 minutes |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | 7.30 filled away with Starbord |
| 6 | 7 | | WbW | | | Tacks aboard |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | 9 AM hauled |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | ship to the W |
| 9 | 6 | | WbW | WbW | | Strong gales & |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Clear weather |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | So Ends this 24 hours |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 21.50 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wen 3 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | WbN WbW | S Sw | 2 point | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with fresh |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | Gales from the S W |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | All prudent sail set |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | 4 PM Edderstone bearing |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | E ½ S 9 miles dis |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | 7.30 PM Galamouth |
| 8 | 3 | | SSE | | | Light bearing N W 4 miles |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Dis tacked ship to the |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | SSE 1 AM tacked ship |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | to the W |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Sooth in Cord & |
| 1 | 6 | | SEbE | | | Main top gallant sails |
| 2 | 4 | | W | SSW | | Strong breas & thick weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | 11 AM tacked |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Ship to the SE Eg yards |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Bearing N W ½ W |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | 3 miles dis |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this 24 hours with |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Thick weather |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | SE | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 21.50 | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, This 4 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | SE | SSW | 3/4 | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with fresh |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | & Gales & thick weather |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | 1 PM set fore top galant |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | sails & PM tacked |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Ship to the W |
| 7 | 4 | | WbN | | | 9 9 PM |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | very modrt Wind Canting |
| 9 | 3 | | WNW | SW | | to the W 2 AM |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Canting back to the S |
| 11 | 2 | | NW | WSW | | & AM made all sail |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | very modrt & Clear |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Weather |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | 11 AM Came |
| 3 | 2 | | WNW | SW | | In Company with the |
| 4 | 2 | | W | SSW | | Ship Success of New york |
| 5 | 1 | | WNW | S | | from London Capt went |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | On board to get papers |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | 12 AM Eyards bearing |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | NEbN 12 miles dis |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | So Ends this 24 hours |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 21.50 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Fry 5th day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | m | WbS | S | | |
| 2 | 3 | m | W | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | m | | | | light winds & pleasant |
| 4 | 3 | m | | | | Weather all sail set |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Stood anchors & Chanes |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | 2 PM Captain Came |
| 7 | 4 | | WbS | SSE | | Back on board |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | 5 PM |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Shipped & ran 8 PM |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | W & SW Strong breas |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | ted sails & topgalant |
| 1 | 6 | | W | | | Stay sail |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Clear weather |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Men employed as |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Duties required |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 6 | 6 | | | S | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | SSW | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | WbW | SbW | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | N | NbW | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 222 | | 4922 | 21.5E | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat 6 day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | m | NbW | WbN | more | |
| 2 | 7 | m | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 7 | m | | | | Strong breazes & clear weather |
| 4 | 7 | m | | | | All prudent sail set |
| 5 | 7 | m | NWbW | W | | 2 PM |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | Canting to the W |
| 7 | 5 | m | NWbN | WbS | | 6 PM |
| 8 | 5 | m | | | | Set all sail fine weather |
| 9 | 5 | m | | | | & light winds throug the |
| 10 | 5 | m | | | | Night |
| 11 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | m | | | | Pumps attended |
| 1 | 5 | m | NW | WSW | | |
| 2 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | m | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 50 44 | 50 43 | 21 40 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sun 7 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | NW by W | Fr | none | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | light winds & fine weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | All sail set Men |
| 5 | 3 | | NE | NW by W | | employed at duties required |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 6 PM |
| 7 | 3 | | NW by W | NW E | | Tacked ship to the W |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | very modret heavy swell |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | From the NE |
| 10 | 5 | m | | | | 12 PM |
| 11 | 5 | m | | | | Steered Brees & Clear |
| 12 | 7 | m | | | | Weather |
| 1 | 7 | m | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | m | | | | All sail set |
| 3 | 7 | m | | | | Washed of decks |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | 12 AM |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | Lost By Obs |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 56.42 | 57.07 | 26 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Mon 8 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | m | WNW | NE | none | |
| 2 | 8 | m | | | | This day begins with Strong |
| 3 | 8 | m | | | | Breases & Clear weather |
| 4 | 8 | m | | | | All sail set |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | 5 PM Steamer in |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Sight steering E |
| 7 | 7 | m | | | | Moderet |
| 8 | 7 | m | | | | Breas through the night |
| 9 | 7 | m | | | | 6 PM |
| 10 | 7 | m | | | | very modret |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | 9 PM |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Strong breas from the |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | NW & thick weather |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Men employed |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | At ships duty |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | No Obs this |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 24 hours |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | NW E | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 56.42 | | 28 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tues 9 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | a | WNW | NNE | none | |
| 2 | 6 | a | | | | This day begins With |
| 3 | 7 | a | | | | Fresh gales & Clear weather |
| 4 | 7 | a | | | | Fore & mizen soil & |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | Main Topgallant stay sail |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | furled |
| 7 | 6 | a | | | | 12 M sat |
| 8 | 6 | a | | | | All sail very modrt |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Heavy swell from the N |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Men imployed A duties |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Required |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Pumps Attended |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 50 11 | 28 cr | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wed 10 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | WNW | NNE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day Begins With Light |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Winds & fine weather all |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Sail sat |
| 5 | 3 | | | N b E | | 7 PM Light |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Breas from the ESE |
| 7 | 4 | | | ESE | | very modrt through the |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | night 5 AM Commenced |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Setting up rigging fine |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Weather all drawing sail |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Sat |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | So Ends this 24 |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | Hours |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Pumps Attended |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 50 03 | 28 cr | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, This 11 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | WNW | ESE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | light winds & Clear |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Weather |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | All drawing |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Sail sat |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | At ships duty very |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Modrt through the night |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | Orders to set more on |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | Topsails reduced the |
| 1 | 3 | ½ | | | | Fires |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | & So Ends this |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | 24 hours with fine weather |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42 48 | 32 00 | | | 25,31 |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Frid 12 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | WNW | ESE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | light winds & fine weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | All drawing sail sat |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Modrt through the night |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 6 AM orders the |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Main topsail for repairs |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | This day Ends |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | With modrt winds & |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Warm weather |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42 34 | 32 00 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat 13 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | | W b N | E | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | This day Begins with Calms |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | & fine weather bent main |
| 4 | 2 | | | NW b E | | Top sail 3 PM light |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | Breas from the NW b E |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | All sail sat |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | very modret through the |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | night at 11 PM wind W b N |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | 3 Sail in sight |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | Men imployed at |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Ships duty |
| 12 | 1 | | S W | W b N | | So Ends ther |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | 24 hours with light winds |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | & Fine weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Pumps Attended |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 48 53 | 32 00 | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sun 14 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | S by E ½ E | W b N | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | | S by W ½ W | N W | | light winds & fine weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | & PM hauled ship |
| 5 | 4 | | W S W | | | All sail sat |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Imodret breases through |
| 7 | 4 | | S by E ½ E | W b N | 12 | the night |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | & AM |
| 9 | 4 | | N W ½ W | | | hauled ship to the |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | PM |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Ships weather |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Steamer in sight steering |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | W b N |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | No Obs this |
| 5 | 5 | | N by E ½ E | N W | | 24 hours |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | W ½ S | S W b W | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 49 39 | | 33 00 | " | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Noon 15th day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | W | NW by W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | | W by N | N | | Fresh breases & thick |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Weather all sail sat |
| 5 | 3 | | N W by W | NW C | | & PM tried Canting to |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | the NW C |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | 7 PM Canting |
| 8 | 1 | | W S W | N W | | Back NW very modrt |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | & AM strong breas W |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | Jacked ship |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | furled sails & |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | Crosjack & AM took |
| 1 | 1 | | W by S | | | in topgalan & sails rifft |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | topsails strong breas to PM |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | furld main sail outer |
| 4 | 4 | | N by W | | 12 | Jib rieft spanker |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | So Ends |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | This 24 hours with strong |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Gales & rough sea running |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Ship perfectly tight |
| 11 | 2 | | | | 1 | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 49 16 | | 33 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tues 16 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | NW C | N W | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Gales & high sea |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | All prudent |
| 5 | 3 | | W | NW by W | 1 | Sail sat 4 PM wore ship |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | sat the main sail |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | W ½ N | | | 4 AM |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | Modrt shock out reefs |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | Sat top gallant sails |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | Wind |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | Canting to the W |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | 11 AM |
| 1 | 2 | | W by S ½ S | N W | | strong breas & thick weather |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | S W ½ W | W N W | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 48 32 | | 33 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wen 17 day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | WbS | NNW | 2 | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Gales & Clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 1 PM took in Mizen Royal |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Sails Outer Jib & Crojack |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Strong gale through the |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Night & rough sea |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | W | | | Wen imployed |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | At Sailes required |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | 11 AM |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Blowing heavy & high sea |
| 1 | 5 | | SWbW | NW | | Running Split Lower topsails |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Main Sail Jib & Spanker |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Wore ship to the N |
| 5 | 5 | | SWbS | | | Clear weather |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Pumps Kept manned |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Ship making very little |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Water |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 47 15 | 31 W | | | 30 58 |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thir 18 day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | NWbW | WSW | 3 | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Heavy gales from the NW |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | & high sea runing |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | At |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 1 Pm carried sail on the ship |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | 3 PM gale increasing |
| 8 | 2 | | NW | | | Furled the Foresail |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Sail main |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Spencer heavy sea runing |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this 24 hours |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | With heavy gales & thick |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Weather |
| 3 | 1 | 11 | | | 5 11 | |
| 4 | 1 | 11 | | | | Pumps strickly attended |
| 5 | 1 | 11 | WNW | SW | | Ship making |
| 6 | 1 | 11 | | | | very little water |
| 7 | 1 | 11 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 11 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 11 | NW | NNW | 6 | |
| 10 | 1 | 11 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 11 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 11 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 47 52 | | 28 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday 17 day of May 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 11 | N W | W S W | 7 | |
| 2 | 1 | 11 | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 1 | 11 | N by W | W | | Strong gales from the |
| 4 | 1 | 11 | | | | W S W Ship under 3 |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | Lear topsails main spencer |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | & riefd spanker |
| 7 | 1 | | W | N W by W | 6 | 3 PM |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | W |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | 4 PM sat |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Rieft topsails Core sail |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | & main sail very |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | Modrt |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | 7 AM made |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | All sail wind Canting |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | To the N |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Shift & carry |
| 7 | 2 | | | 2 | | & keep head boat sea |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 10 | 2 | | W N W | | | 24 hours |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 47 47 | | 28 ae | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat 20 day of May 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 111 | W by N | N | 11 | |
| 2 | 2 | 11 | | | | This day begins |
| 3 | 2 | 11 | | | | With modrt breases |
| 4 | 2 | 11 | | | | & keep head boat sea |
| 5 | 3 | 11 | W N W | | | Caring all sail & S |
| 6 | 3 | 11 | | | | M furld sails mizen |
| 7 | 3 | 11 | | | | Topgalant sails & Cross Jack |
| 8 | 3 | 112 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | W S W | N W | | Squally through |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | the night |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | 7 AM |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 6 made all sail wind |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Canting to the N W E |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Day |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | W by S | N | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | N W by W | N W E | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 46 30 | 27 ae | | 32 48 | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sun 21 day of May 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | W by N | N | | This day begins with Squally |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Weather all Prudent sail |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Sat 9 PM made A bright |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Light 1 point on the starboard |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | bow put out the signal |
| 6 | 4 | | W by N | | | Letter 9 30 PM baring 4 points |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | On the starboard bow |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | When she Commenced burning |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Blue lights 5 & 7 Min |
| 10 | 5 | | E by N | | | A Quarter to 10 PM got the |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Barings of the Letter & |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Packet ship put A bright |
| 1 | 2 | | W by S | N NW | | Light at the fore topgallant |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | mast head supposing it |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | to be some ship in distress |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Run to the E 7 miles |
| 5 | 2 | | W by S | N by W | | & see nothing of the lights |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | After Looking at 11 PM |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Tacked to the W |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Wind Light |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | S by W | | | & baffling 7 PM wind Canting |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | So the W 12 AM Tacked to |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | So the N W so Ends the day |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | [illegible] 41' | 30 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Mon 22 day of May 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | ½ | NW by W | S by W | ½ | This day begins with Strong |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | Gales & Clear weather 3 PM |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | Furled Topgallantsails & outer |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | Jib 4 PM Furled Topsails |
| 5 | 2 | | WNW | | 7 | & main sail |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | 5 PM gale |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | Increasing Furled upper topsails |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | Main sail Jib & Foresail |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | | Blowing very hear from the |
| 10 | 1 | ½ | | | | S by W & high sea running |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | Shipping A great deal of |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | Water |
| 1 | 1 | | NW by W | W by S | | 6 AM wind Canting |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | So the N W more ship |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | Ship rolling heavy 7 AM |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | Sat upper fore & main topsail |
| 5 | 1 | | NW by W | W | | & AM Set Fore sail main |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Sail & Jib more moderate |
| 7 | 1 | | SW by S | W by N | 5 | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | But high sea running |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | Often shipping large quantity |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | of Water so Ends the day |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Pumps carefully attended |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 4600 | | 30 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Cases 23 day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | SWbyW | NW | none | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | Strong gales from the |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | NW All present |
| 5 | 1 | m | WSW | | 8 | Sail sat |
| 6 | 1 | m | | | | 4 PM bearing |
| 7 | 1 | m | | | | Hove just the ship under |
| 8 | 1 | m | SWbyW | | | 3 Close reefd topsails |
| 9 | 1 | m | | | | main spencer & fore top |
| 10 | 1 | m | | | | mast staysail very heavy |
| 11 | 1 | m | | | | squalls through the night |
| 12 | 1 | m | | | | & tremendous sea running |
| 1 | 1 | m | WbyS | | | Constantly shipping large |
| 2 | 1 | m | | | | Quantities of water |
| 3 | 1 | m | | | | AM 8-30 |
| 4 | 1 | m | | | | AM bearing A perfect |
| 5 | 1 | m | | | | hurricane took in the |
| 6 | 1 | m | | | | Fore topsail ship labering |
| 7 | 1 | m | | | | very heavey & shipping |
| 8 | 1 | m | WbyN | W | | large seas straining the upper |
| 9 | 1 | m | | | | works & causing them to |
| 10 | 1 | m | | | | leak so as to keepe the |
| 11 | 1 | m | | | | Pumps Constantly agoing |
| 12 | 1 | m | | | | This Ends this day |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 44 24 | 30 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Mon 24 day of May 1864 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | m | WbN | W | 8 | |
| 2 | 1 | m | | | | This day begins with A |
| 3 | 1 | m | | | | Strong gale from the S |
| 4 | 1 | m | | | | Ship Labering her & shipping |
| 5 | 1 | m | | | | large seas pumps Constantly |
| 6 | 1 | m | | | | Sounding |
| 7 | 1 | m | | | | 12 AM gale moderating |
| 8 | 1 | m | | | | Sea running more regular |
| 9 | 1 | m | | | | 6 AM sat Close Fore topsail |
| 10 | 1 | m | | | | & Foresail & AM sat upon |
| 11 | 1 | m | | | | reefd fore & main topsails |
| 12 | 1 | m | | | | reefd main sail & Jib |
| 1 | 1 | m | | | | 11 AM sat main topgalant |
| 2 | 1 | m | | | | Sail over reefd topsail |
| 3 | 1 | m | | | | & outer Jib |
| 4 | 1 | m | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | W | W | 5 | Strong breez & |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | thick weather |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Pumps Carfully Attended |
| 9 | 3 | | | | 3 | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | So this day Ends thus |
| 11 | 4 | | | | 2 | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 44 26 | | 30 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thur 25 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | ½ | W½N | NNW | none | |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Breases & thick weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | S W½W | | | All prudent |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Sail sat |
| 7 | 2 | | S W | | | & PM very modret |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | & rany 12 M strong breas |
| 9 | 2 | | W | | | 9 AM turned out ribs |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | So thus Ends this day |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43-30 | | 30-00 | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Fri 26 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | W½S | NNW | none | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Breases from the NNW |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | All prudent sail sat |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | 3 PM sat mizen topgalant |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | sails & main roll |
| 7 | 6 | | W½S | | | 4 PM |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Speak the ship australia |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | from London to Quebec |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | 12 M took in top galant |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | sails thick & rainy weather |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Looking back |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | 4 AM |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | sat topgalant sails wind |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Canting to the N |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | 7 AM |
| 5 | 5 | | W | N | | sat all sail wind steady |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | & fine weather |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | So Ends this 24 hours |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42 14 | 30,00 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat 27 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | W by S | N | mod | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins Light |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Winds from the N all |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | day fine weather |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | At ships duty very |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | modrt through the |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | Nigh 4 Am fresh |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | Brear from the NNE |
| 11 | a | | | | | & smooth sea |
| 12 | a | | | | | 11 Am |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | Fine clear wather |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | All sail set |
| 4 | 3 | | W by N | NNE | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41 43 | 30 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sun 28 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | W by N | NNE | mod | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | light winds from the |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | NNE smooth sea & |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | Fine weather all sail |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | set men imployed at |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | ships duty |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | 4 Am |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Light rain squals from |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | the NE |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | 2 ships in sight |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | 24 hours |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41 41 | 30 W | | | 42 10 |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Matanzas towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | NNW | NNE | none |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | | | |

Remarks, 29th day of May 1865.

This day begins with Light Winds from the NE & fine weather All sail set Smoket Brewer through the night

6 AM commenced Oiling decks & setting up Rigging

Very warm pleasant Weather & Light winds

So Ends this day

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41 37 | 30-00 | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | NNW | N | none |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 1/2 | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | NW | NW | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | S W | NW | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | NNW | NW | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | NNW | S W | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Remarks, 30 day of May 1865.

This day begins with Light Winds & fine weather All sail set

All hands employed at Ships duty very modest through the night

7 AM Light breez from the West braced round on the port tacks

very warm Weather setting up rigging

So Ends this day

Pumps sounded

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42 10 | 42 10 | 30-00 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 31 day of May 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | N by W | S W | none | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with light |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Winds & Clear weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | All sail set |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | All hands |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | employed 6 PM strong |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | breez at 8 PM took in |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | Royls fore & mizzen top |
| 9 | 8 | | N W ¾ W | W S W | | Galant sails |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Shook & ranz |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | 4 AM wakes watch |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Sail |
| 1 | 5 | | N W W | W | | So Ends this day |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | With moderet breezes |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | N W | N S W | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42, 42 | 33- 00 | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 11 | N W W | W | none | |
| 2 | 3 | 11 | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 3 | 11 | | | | light winds |
| 4 | 3 | 11 | | | | & Clear to 12 M |
| 5 | 3 | 11 | | | | Ranz very modret |
| 6 | 3 | 11 | | | | Wind veering |
| 7 | 3 | 11 | | | | from W S W to S W |
| 8 | 3 | 11 | | | | All sail |
| 9 | 3 | 11 | | | | Set men imployed at duties |
| 10 | 3 | 11 | | | | Required |
| 11 | 3 | 11 | | | | 11 AM Sounded |
| 12 | 3 | 11 | | | | the main hold and got |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | No sound got bottom in |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | 22 fathoms |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Day with Brisk breez & |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Thick weather |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43. 40 | | 33. 00 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | NNW½W | WSW | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Fresh breares & thick |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | All sail sat |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | All hands imployed at |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Ships duty |
| 8 | 3 | | WSW | | | 6 PM |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Furld all light sails |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | & reef mizzen top sail |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Strong |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Gale from the SW |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | 7 PM saw ship to the |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | WSW Squaly through |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | the night ran sea |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Running |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | So Ends this |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Day |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | SSW½W | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 4 | 42 20 | 24 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 3 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | WSW | SW | 1/2 | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Gales from the SW |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Caring whole topsails & |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | Courses |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 6 PM began to moderate |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | made sail & PM all |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Sail sat |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | very modret & |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Clear weather |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | 10 PM |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Saw a large ice berg 1 1/2 |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Comb on the starbord |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Bows |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | With light winds |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | & Clear |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Weather |
| 9 | 2 | | NNW | N | more | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42-01 | 24 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sun 4 day of June 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | WNW | W | none | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day begins with Light |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Winds & Clear weather |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 4 PM part one mile |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | to windward of a large ice |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Bourg 200 feet in Hight |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | 2 more large ones in sight |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Light breeze through the |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Night |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 6 PM washed |
| 1 | 2 | | W | WSW | | Clocks Trimd sails |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | 10 PM Calm |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | WNW | W | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41,40 | 24 W | | 51,16 | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Mon 5 day of June 1837 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | SW | WSW | none | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with Light |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Winds & Clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 4 PM |
| 5 | 4 | | NW | W | | tacked ship to the NW |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | & PM strong head from |
| 7 | 4 | | NW | WSW | | the WSW to PM |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | furled sails 12 AM |
| 9 | 4 | | NW by W | | | furled top gallant sails & |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Cross Jack strong gale & |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Thick |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | 4 AM saw ship to the |
| 1 | 4 | | NW | | | W light wind Crost the |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | NNW made all sail |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 5 | 2 | | WbS | | | With moderate Breeze & thick |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Weather |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | W by N | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 41 34 | | 24 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Gibraltar towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wed 6 day of June 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | W by N | N | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with strong |
| 3 | 4 | | W NW | | | Breazes & Clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | All sail set |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | & Pm |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Wind Canting to the N |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Strong breaz |
| 8 | 4 | | N by W | NNE | | Through the night & Clear |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Weather Men imployed |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | At ships duty |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | & Ends |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | This day with fine weather |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41 38 | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thurs 7 day of June 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | NNW | NNE | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with fine |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Weather & light breaz |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | from the NNE all |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Sail set Men imployed |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | At ships duty 12 M |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | very modrt wind Canting |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | to the E |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | & Pm |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | light breaz SE setting |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Up rigging |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | With fine weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | SE | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 41 42 | 17 00 | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Sabine towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wed 8 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | " | N 27 E | S S E | | |
| 2 | 5 | " | | | | This day begins with fresh |
| 3 | 5 | " | | | | Breez & Clear weather |
| 4 | 5 | " | | | | All hands |
| 5 | 5 | " | | | | At work at rigging |
| 6 | 5 | " | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | " | | | | & PM |
| 8 | 5 | " | | | | Very moderate & sail |
| 9 | 5 | " | | | | fair |
| 10 | 5 | " | | | | Moderate breaze |
| 11 | 5 | " | | | | through the night & |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | PM thick hazy weather |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | Canting to the S S W |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | All hands |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Imployed At ships duty |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Pumps attended |
| 7 | 5 | | N 27 E | S W | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42 45 | | 16 W | | 69 55 | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thur 9 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | E S E | S W | none | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Light S W winds thick |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Hazy men imployed |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Cleaning ship 12 M |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Wind Canting to the |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | W S W |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Cast the Lead |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | No bottom with 120 fathoms |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | 12 30 PM thunder & |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Lightning took in sails |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | & top gallant sails hauled |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | the Courses thick & rainy |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | 6 PM Light wind |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | N W |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | & PM Calm |
| 6 | 1 | | E S E | N W | | 10 PM Cast the lead |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | got bottom in 45 fathoms |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | Sandy bottom |
| 9 | 0 | | | | | So Ends |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | this day with thick |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | Weather |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | & Calm |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 42 06 | | 16 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Fri 10 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | This day begins with thick |
| 3 | 0 | | | | | Fog & calms |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | * | | | Men imployed |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | At duties required |
| 7 | 0 | | | | | 3 PM |
| 8 | 2 | | WNW | SSE | | Cast the lead in 45 fathoms |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | of water caught a number |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | of fish 7 PM light |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Brear from the SSE |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Hauled sail set Thick fog |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | Through the Night |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | 8 AM Brisk |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Brisk Brear S |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 9 AM |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Cast the lead no bottom |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | with 60 fathoms 11 AM |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | D D |
| 8 | 4 | | E | S | | So Ends this day |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | With thick weather |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | & Brisk |
| 11 | 4 | III | | | | Brear SSE |
| 12 | 4 | III | ~~S S E~~ | SSW | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43,17 | | 15 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat 11 day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | III | WSW | S-SE | none | This day begins with Strong |
| 2 | 5 | III | | | | SSW & Thick fog |
| 3 | 5 | II | | | | Bent |
| 4 | 4 | | | SE | | Chaines got anchors in |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | the shive 4 PM hauled |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Roils to gaff sails outer |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Jib Cros jack Cyper mizen |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Topsail & main sail |
| 9 | 2 | | SbW | SE | | Thick fog |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Through the Night |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | 6 AM |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Light brear from the |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | N made all sail |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | clear weather |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this day with light |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Wind NW E |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | NWbW | N | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | NWbW | NW | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 43 08 | 15 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Noon 12 day of June 1864. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | WNW | NE | Nore | This day begins with |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Clear weather & light |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | breas from the NE |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | All sail set 4 Pm |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | Very modret 6 Pm |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Calm |
| 7 | 0 | | | | | Very modret through |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | the night |
| 9 | 0 | | | | | 5 Am |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | Light breas from the |
| 11 | 0 | | | | | S all sail set |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | Men imployed |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | at ships duty |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | so Ends this |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | Day with fine weather |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Pumps Attended |
| 7 | 2 | | S | S | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 43 14 | 16 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tues 13 day of June 1864. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | WbyN | S | | This day begins with light |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Southerly winds & fine |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Weather all hands imployed |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | At duties required |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 7 Pm |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Wind Canting to the SW |
| 8 | 2 | | | SW | | 9 Pm shot in the |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Fog light breas all sail |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | set 2 Am fog Cleard |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Up number of fishermans |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | in sight |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | 11 Am Altered |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Day so Ends this day |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | With light winds |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 43 [illegible] | | 16 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Borders.

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | W | NNW | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 7 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | |
| 9 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | |
| 11 | 0 | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | |
| 1 | 0 | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | |
| 5 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 7 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | W½N | N | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4½ | | | | |

Remarks, Wen 14 day of June 1864

This day begins with Light Airs winds & Cloudy Wr Hazed ship very modrt 7 Pm Calm all hands employed At duties required 7 Am Light Breas from the N All sail set very fine weather So Ends this 24 hours Pumps Attended

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42 34 | 16 W | | | 66 58 |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | W½N | NNE | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | ESE | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | S | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Remarks, This 15th day of June 1864

This day begins with Light NNE winds & fine weather All sail set Seven imployed At ships duety 6 Pm Fresh breas from the ESE All sail set 3 Am modrt 1/2 Am Light Breas from the S So Ends this day With fine weather Pumps attended

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 42 27 | 16 W | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shields towards Boston

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 16th day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | West | E | 2 | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day begins with Light |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Winds & fine weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | All said |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Men employed |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | At ships duty |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | & |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Fresh breez from the SE |
| 9 | 5 | | W | SE | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | 3 AM made |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Thatchers island Light |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Barring NW 16 miles |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | Dis 4 AM took on |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Board A Boston Pilot |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Light & wind Ogan the S |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | 9 AM hove to for |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Flood tide ~~Thatchers~~ Light |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Barring SW 2 miles dis |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | do Ends this |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | day |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 13 W | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 17th day of June 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with light |
| 3 | | | | | | SSW winds & fine weather |
| 4 | | | | | | 2 PM tided away wind |
| 5 | | | | | | Carrying to the westward |
| 6 | | | | | | 4 PM |
| 7 | | | | | | Came to anchor Abreast of |
| 8 | | | | | | Boston Light bore all |
| 9 | | | | | | sail 5 PM Steamer |
| 10 | | | | | | Came along side hove up |
| 11 | | | | | | Anchor & took in the |
| 12 | | | | | | duty |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | E N E. | S W. | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | E by N ½ N | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | *Remarks,* *day of* 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | *Remarks,* *day of* 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday 11 day of July 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Chief Officer J. H. H. Curtis |
| 3 | | | | | | and W. Albee came aboard |
| 4 | | | | | | and began duty also Carpenter |
| 5 | | | | | | on duty |
| 6 | | | | | | received on board a part of |
| 7 | | | | | | ships stores |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | variable weather and rainey at times |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | July 12th Mr Sullivan came aboard and began |
| 12 | | | | | | duty as 2d Mate loosed and dried all |
| 1 | | | | | | the sails P.M. furled all sails |
| 2 | | | | | | received on board the remainder of |
| 3 | | | | | | ships stores and got all ready for sea |
| 4 | | | | | | variable weather with easterly winds |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | July 13 Pilot came aboard got crew aboard |
| 7 | | | | | | and cast loose from the wharf and was towed |
| 8 | | | | | | down the harbor by tug days spring at 12 Pilot |
| 9 | | | | | | left and we proceeded on to sea at 5.30 Cape Ann |
| 10 | | | | | | Thatchers Island lights bore W W½ N 2½ miles dist |
| 11 | | | | | | from which I take my departure |
| 12 | | | | | | S W breeze and hazy with occasional rain |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | E ½ E | S W | | latter part fresh breeze and |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | clear |
| 7 | 10 | | | | | so ends these 24 hours |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | E by S ½ S | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Boston towards Lepreaux

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday 14 day of July 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | E by N ¾ N | W. SW. | | This day begins with fine weather |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | and moderate breeze from W. SW. |
| 3 | 12 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | N. E by E. | | | at 8 made Mount Desert bearing |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | North 35 miles dist. |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | E. N. E. | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Middle part light breeze and |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | clear |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | at 7.30 made Grand Menaon |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Island bearing N. E. 15 miles |
| 8 | 6 | | E by N | | | dist. |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | West | | at 9. 20 made Machias seal Island |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | light at 11.30 made wallos tail |
| 12 | 5 | | N by E | | | light and hauled up for it. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | The Ships Draft of Water |
| 5 | | | | | | when commencing to Load |
| 6 | | | | | | 11 Feet Aft. 8 ft. 9 in. Forward |
| 7 | | | | | | Ballast 180 Tons |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

# Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Saturday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and clear |
| 2 | July 29th | | | | | Noon. A strong Breeze with |
| 3 | | | | | | To fin PM. the same weather |
| 4 | | | | | | Fin" Edwean joined the Ship |
| 5 | | | | | | this day as Chief Mate. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Sunday | | | W | | AM. A strong Breeze with |
| 8 | July 30th " | | | | | clear weather. Noon the same |
| 9 | | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Monday | | | W | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon |
| 12 | July 31st " | | | | | a strong Breeze. PM. Moderating |
| 1 | | | | | | with clear weather. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Tuesday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon |
| 4 | Aug.st 1st " | | | | | a steady Breeze. PM. A strong |
| 5 | | | | | | Breeze with clear weather |
| 6 | | | | | | employed receiving Cargo |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Wednesday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate with Fog |
| 9 | Aug.st 2nd " | | | | | Noon the same weather. PM |
| 10 | | | | | | the same weather. employed |
| 11 | | | | | | receiving Cargo. PM. Finished |
| 12 | | | | | | the Lower Hold. Draft of Water Aft 14. 11. Forward 15. 1 |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Thursday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and cloudy |
| 2 | Aug.st 3rd " | | | | | Noon. Moderate and clear. PM |
| 3 | | | | | | the same weather. employed |
| 4 | | | | | | receiving Cargo. |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Friday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and cloudy with |
| 7 | Aug.st 4th " | | | | | Fog. Noon the same weather. PM |
| 8 | | | | | | the same weather. PM. employed |
| 9 | | | | | | receiving Cargo. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Saturday | | | Variable | | AM. Calm with cloudy weather |
| 12 | Aug.st 5th " | | | | | and Rain. Noon Calm and clear |
| 1 | | | | | | PM. the same weather. PM |
| 2 | | | | | | employed receiving Cargo |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Sunday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and clear Noon |
| 5 | Aug.st 6th " | | | | | the same weather. PM. the same |
| 6 | | | | | | weather. |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Monday | | | SW | | AM. A fresh Gale with cloudy |
| 9 | Aug.st 7th " | | | | | weather and Rain. Noon the same |
| 10 | | | | | | weather. PM. Moderating with cloudy |
| 11 | | | | | | weather and Rain. |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

W. Norse. Master Laying in Sepraug. N.B.

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tuesday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate and Cloudy. Noon |
| 2 | Augst. 8th | | | | | Moderate and Clear. PM. the same |
| 3 | | | | | | weather. |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Wednesday | | | W.S.W. | | AM. Moderate and Clear. Noon the |
| 6 | Augst. 9th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same |
| 7 | | | | | | weather employed receiving |
| 8 | | | | | | Cargo. |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Thursday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate and Cloudy. Noon |
| 11 | Augst. 10th | | | | | Moderate and Clear. PM. Moderate |
| 12 | | | | | | employed receiving Cargo |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Friday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate and Clear. Noon the |
| 3 | Augst. 11th | | | | | same weather. PM. Latter Cloudy |
| 4 | | | | | | with Fog. AM. employed receiving |
| 5 | | | | | | Cargo. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Saterday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate with Cloudy weather |
| 8 | Augst. 12th | | | | | and rain. Noon. Moderate. PM. an |
| 9 | | | | | | increasing Breeze with clear weather |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sunday | | | N.W. | | AM. Strong Breeze with clear |
| 2 | Augst. 13th | | | | | weather. Noon the same weather. |
| 3 | | | | | | PM. Moderating with clear weather |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Monday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate and Clear. Noon the |
| 6 | Augst. 14th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | employed receiving Cargo |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Tuesday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon |
| 10 | Augst. 15th | | | | | the same weather. PM. the same |
| 11 | | | | | | weather. Noon. Finished the Holds |
| 12 | | | | | | PM. commenced putting on the |
| 1 | | | | | | Deck Load |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Wednesday | | | S.W. | | AM. Moderate with Fog and Rain |
| 4 | Augst. 16th | | | | | Noon. Moderate and clear PM. the |
| 5 | | | | | | same weather. Noon Finished |
| 6 | | | | | | Loading Draft of Water Aft 19. |
| 7 | | | | | | Forward 19. 5. |
| 8 | Thursday | | | South | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon the |
| 9 | Augst. 17th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 10 | | | | | | AM. Hove up and dropped out in the |
| 11 | | | | | | Bay. Came to with 35 Fathoms of Cable |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Friday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon the same weather. PM. Light Airs and calm employed getting ready for Sea. PM. Mr. Tillt came on board |
| 2 | Augst 18th | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Saturday | | | | | AM. Moderate and clear. at 11 AM. Took the Pilot on board. weighed and towed out of the Bay. This Log contains 12 Hours and ends at Noon to commence the Sea Log. |
| 7 | Augst 19th | | | SW | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 20th Augst 18 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with Light Airs and calm. |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | SWbW | | | At 2 PM. Cast off the Steamboat and made Sail |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 3 PM. Point Lepreau bore NEbE distant about 8 Miles |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | " | | } | | | Midnight. Light Airs and calm |
| 11 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 12 | " | | } | | | AM the same weather |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM. Calm. came to with the Bridge Anchor off Beaver Harbour |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | " | | | | | Ditto. Weighed the Bridge Anchor and made Sail |
| 8 | " | | | | | |
| 9 | " | | | | | |
| 10 | " | | | | | Ditto Moderate and clear |
| 11 | " | | | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Boat Master from Lepreau towards Boston

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 21st Augt 1816 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | / | S.S.W. | S.W. | | This day commenced with a |
| 2 | 2 | / | | | | Light Breez and clear weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | N.W. 4 M. Point Lepreau bore N.E. |
| 6 | 3 | | S.E. | S.W. | | about 10 Miles |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | P.M. Latter part increasing Breez |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | with Fog |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Midnight. the same weather |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Tacked |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | A.M. the same weather |
| 1 | 4 | | West | S.W. | | at 3 A.M. Tacked |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | at 4 A.M. clear'd away the Land at |
| 4 | 4 | | S.E. | " | | 9 A.M. Tacked |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | From A strong Breez with clear |
| 9 | 3 | / | W.by.N. | S.W.by.W. | | weather |
| 10 | 3 | / | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 11 | 3 | / | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | / | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 22d Augt 1816 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | / | W.by.N. | S.W.by.W. | | This day commenced with a strong |
| 2 | 3 | / | | | | Breez and clear weather |
| 3 | 3 | / | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | / | S.W. | S.S.W. | | at 4 A.M. Tacked |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | / | | | | at 6 A.M. Stood to the Eastward |
| 7 | 2 | / | | | | Sail and Mainsail |
| 8 | 2 | / | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | / | | | | at 10 A.M. Tacked a strong Breez |
| 10 | 2 | / | | | | with Haze and Fog |
| 11 | 2 | | W.N.W. | S.W. | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | A.M. the same weather |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | at 3 A.M. Tacked |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | S.S.W. | " | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | at 6 A.M. the Wind hauled to the |
| 6 | 4 | | W.S.W. | N.W. | | W. at 10 A.M. made the S.W. head |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | of Grand Manan |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | From Moderate and clear the Former |
| 10 | 4 | | S.W. | North | | Part bore West about 8 Miles |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

The Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of 23d August 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1 | SSW | West | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | | This day commences with light Airs and clear weather |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | M. Pt. Bryers Is.d Light House |
| 10 | 4 | | " | WSW | | bore SE about 10 Miles |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | SSW | " | | Midnight. Moderate with cloudy |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | weather and rain. |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | P. Bryers Is.d Light bearing N |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | 5 E about 8 Miles from which I |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | take my departure |
| 5 | 3 | | " | SW | | AM. Thick with rain |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Latter part Moderate and clear |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | AM. at 30 M the Pilot left the Ship |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | " | North | | Noon Moderate and clear |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 42.58 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 24th August 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | SSW | North | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | a Light Breez and clear weather |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | SbW | | | AM. Towed the Anchor |
| 6 | 3 | | " | SW | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 1 | 3 | | SSE | West | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Noon Light Airs |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | SE | WSW | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 42.52 N |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Brig Master from Leghorn towards Bristol

**JOURNAL, from towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday 25 day of Augs 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | SE | W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Light Breez and clear weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SE by E | " | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Light Airs |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | Fresh Moderate and clear |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | " | WNW | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 42. 13 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 26th Augs 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SE | W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | Light Airs and clear weather |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | The Hands variously employed |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight Light Airs |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | " | WNW | | AM. The same weather |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | Noon The same weather |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 42. 11 N |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America" of Bath

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 27th Aug 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | Sby S | WbS | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commenced with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | a Light Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | Midnight a steady Breeze |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | with clear weather |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Pm the same weather |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 42. 22 N |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 28th Aug. 65 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | SbyS | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | steady Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Squally with Rain |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | Moved the Fore and Main Topsls |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | AM. Squally with Rain |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | Pm Squally |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Lat by Obs 42. 56 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merle Master from Liverpool towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 29th Augt 186- |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S by E | West | | This day commences with cloudy |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | weather and rain |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Midnight. Light Airs with |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | clear weather |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. Fine weather |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Noon. Moderate and clear |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | Sat by Obs. 43. 21 N |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of 30th Augt 186- |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | East | WSW | | This day commences with light |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Airs and clear weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | " | SW | | Midnight. Calm |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. First part calm |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Noon Light Airs with clear |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | weather |
| 8 | 2 | | S by E | " | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Sat by Obs 43. 21 N. |
| 11 | 2 | | " | West | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 31st Augt 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | East | S W | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | | | | | | a Light Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 10 | | | b by S | " | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Midnight Squally |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | AM. the same weather Stood |
| 4 | | | | | | the Royals |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | " | S W | | |
| 7 | | | | | | Fresh a Strong Breeze and |
| 8 | | | | | | squally weather |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | " | S W | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Lat by Obs 43. 40 N |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 1st Sept 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | b by S | S W | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | | | | | | a Strong Breeze and Hard |
| 4 | | | | | | Squalls AM. Stowed the Top |
| 5 | | | | | | Gall. Sails and Reefing it |
| 6 | | | | | | and Upper Reefs Topsails |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | The Hands employed various |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Midnight Hard Squalls |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | b S | South | | At 8 AM. more Moderate let |
| 7 | | | | | | the Top Gall. Sails and Reefing |
| 8 | | | | | | it |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Fresh a Strong Breeze |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Lat by Obs 43. 37 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Brig Master from Lepreaux towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 2nd Sept. 18 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S.S.E. | N.N.W. | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Moderating Breeze and clear |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | weather. Set the Royals |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | So Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | " | West | | Midnight. Light Airs |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | AM. Do. Increasing Breeze |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | At 8 AM. Stowed the Light Sails |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | a strong Breeze with cloudy weather |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | and Rain |
| 8 | 5 | | S by E | W.S.W. | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Noon. So Same weather |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Seen Absaroe? |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 3rd Sept. 18 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | S by E | S.W. | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | a strong Breeze. cloudy weather |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Midnight. Squally with Rain |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | and Lightening Stowed the Top |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | | Gall. Sails. Mainsail and Reefed |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | | Main Topsail |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | " | W.S.W. | | AM. First part Hard Squalls of |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | wind and Rain |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | | | Daylight. Moderating Set the |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | Main Top Gall. Sail and Main |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | Royal |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | Noon a strong Breeze with cloudy |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 44.21 N. |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

# Ship "America of Bath"

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 4th Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | W by S | W SW | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with a strong Breeze and squally weather Saved the Main Royal |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | " | West | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | At 8 PM Set the Fore Top Gallt Sail |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Squally |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | AM. Set the Upper Mizen Top Sail and Top Gallt Sail |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Noon Set Stiff Breeze and Squally |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | Sat by Obs. 45. 11 N. |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 5th Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | E by S | West | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a moderating Breeze and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed Cleaning |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight Moderate with Rain |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | AM Squally with rain Saved the Royals |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | WSW | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Noon Strong Breeze with Squally weather |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Sat by Obs. 45. 19 N. |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Morse Master from Lepreaux towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of 6th Sept 18 61 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 4 | Eyes | Blyd | | |
| 2 | | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | | 4 | | | | Stiff Gale. Near Squalls and a |
| 4 | | 4 | | | | high Sea. At 2 P.M. Stood the Top |
| 5 | | 4 | | | | Gall.t Sails Upper Main Topsail |
| 6 | | 4 | | | | and Mainsail |
| 7 | | 4 | " | WNW | | |
| 8 | | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | | 4 | | | | Midnight. Hard Squalls of Wind |
| 10 | | 4 | | | | and Rain. |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | AM. Moderate. Wind Ranging |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | to the Northward |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | ESE | NNE | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Pm. Steady Breez with a |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | high Sea |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | Seen Obscure |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 7th Sept 18 61 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | ESE | South | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | moderate Breez and clear weather |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | and a high Sea |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | " | NW | | at 4 PM. Set the Top Gall.t Sails |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate Set the Light |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Sails |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | " | West | | Pm. Moderate and clear |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Set by Obs 45.58 N. |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

# Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks. Friday day of Sept. 5th 186 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | S by E | S W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | increasing Breez. Cloudy weather |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | So. Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | PM. Stowed the Royals |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | " | W S W | | M & PM. Stowed the Top Gall. |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | Sails at 8 PM. Stowed the Upper |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | | Main Topsail. and Main sail Blew |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | hard with heavy squalls of wind |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | and Rain |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | Midnight. the same weather Stow |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | the Lower Main Topsail |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | AM. First part the same weather |
| 6 | 5 | | " | West | | Latter part more Moderate |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | M & AM. Set the Top Gall. Sails |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | and Lower Main Topsail |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Run a strong Breez |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Lat by Obs 46.57 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks. Saturday day of 6th Sept. 186 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S by E | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | Moderate Breez and clear |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | So. Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight Light Airs Calm |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | with Rain |
| 11 | " | | | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | |
| 1 | " | | Calm | | | AM. First part the same |
| 2 | " | | | | | weather. Latter part a strong |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | Breeze with Cloudy weather and |
| 4 | 2 | | " | S W | | Rain |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Run a strong Breeze with Cloudy |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | weather and Rain |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | W S W | | Sun Observe. |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Voyage Made Master from Lepreaux towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 10th Sept. 186 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | Wby S | WSW | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Moderate Breze Cloudy weather and |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Rain |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | AM. Set the Light Sails |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Moderate and clear |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | Noon. Moderate and Cloudy |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | Seen Obscure. |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 11th Sept. 186 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | Wby S | SW | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | Moderate Breze and cloudy weather |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | " | South | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Moderate with cloudy |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | weather and Rain |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | East | SSE | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | Wby S | SW | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | Noon. a stiff Breze with |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | cloudy weather |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Lat by Obs 49° 07' N. |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday 12th day of Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | Dby S | SW | | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a steady Breez and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed Caniving |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Midnight. a steady Breez with cloudy weather |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Sun the same weather |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Sun Obscure |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 13th day of Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | Dby S | SSW | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day commences with a steady Breez and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed Caniving |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Moderate with cloudy weather and Rain |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | " | South | | Am Moderate with cloudy weather |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | Sun Obscure |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Rose. Master from Sapreaux towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 14th Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S by E ½ E | S by E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | increasing Breeze with Fog and |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | cloudy weather |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | AM Wind Shifted the Top Gall. Sails |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Midnight a strong Breeze |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | AM First part the same weather |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | AM Set the Main and Fore |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | Top Gall. Sails |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Noon a stiff Breeze |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs. 51.05 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 15th Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S by E ½ E | S by E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | a Moderate Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | S by E | S S W | | Midnight Moderate and cloudy |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | AM the same weather AM |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Sent the Cabin |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | S by E | South | | Noon Moderate with cloudy |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | weather and Rain |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Sun By Square |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 16 Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SSW½W | SSW | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Moderate Breez and Cloudy Weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | " | SW | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate with Cloudy |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | weather and Fog. Sounded. 65 Fath. |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Bottom Sand. |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | AM. Moderate and Cloudy |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | WSW | | Sun Moderate and Clear |
| 8 | 4 | | WSW½W | " | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 50. 55 N. |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 17th Sept. 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SSW | West | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | light Airs and Fog |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Midnight. Light Airs |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | " | SW | | AM. The same weather |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Sun Light Airs with Fog |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | " | WSW | | Lat by Obs 50. 57 N. |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from "A" towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of 20th Sept 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | S.S.E | S.S.E | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Light Wind and calms |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 4 P.M. Tacked. Steady |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | S.S.W | S.E | | Light Wind about 10 Miles |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight Tacked |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | " | Variable | | At 2 AM. Tacked |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 4 AM. Tacked |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 6 AM. Tacked. Steady Light |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | House S.W.E |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | S by E | S.W | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Fine Moderate and clear the |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Light House bearing S.W.W distant |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | about 10 Miles |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 21st Sept 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | S by E | S.W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | an increasing Breeze and clear |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | weather. At 1 PM. Stowed the |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Light Sails. At 2 PM. Stowed |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | the T.G. Sails and Started |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | up the Courses and Hove the |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Main Yard aback. waiting for the |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | Tide and Daylight to run up |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | " | S.W | | Channel. At 8 P.M. the Hardings |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | bore North about 8 Miles |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | Midnight. A strong Breeze Hove Ship |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | the Main Yard aback distant 12 Miles |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 4 AM. Filled away and made Sail |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM. Came to with the Sheet |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | Anchor in 4 Fathoms Water at |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | 10 AM. a strong Breeze and a strong |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Tide running started the Anchor |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | " | North | | hove short in 3 Fathoms and brought |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | the Ship up from Moderating. The Hands |
| 9 | | | | | | employed getting in the Jib Boom and |
| 10 | | | | | | getting ready for Docking. At 2-30 |
| 11 | | | | | | P.M. Found still blowing Heavy from |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merle Master from Sapsucker towards Bristol

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | The Northward and Tide running strong the Ship |
| 3 | | | again started her Anchor; paid out 7 5 Fathoms of Cable |
| 4 | | | and succeeded in bringing her up, but not until |
| 5 | | | She had moved so near the Shore as to make it quite |
| 6 | | | unsafe to remain in that position until Low Water |
| 7 | | | Made Signals for two Tugs which soon came along |
| 8 | | | side, also several Men from the Shore. Hove short |
| 9 | | | immediately, and found the Anchor badly fouled |
| 10 | | | something very firm on the bottom. Hoof away |
| 11 | | | until the Midship broke down so that we were |
| 12 | | | compelled to slip the Anchor and chain at 15 |
| 1 | | | Fathoms, and proceeded immediately to the South |
| 2 | | | of the River Shore, where the Tugs hauled us up against |
| 3 | | | the Tide until we had sufficient water to keep |
| 4 | | | the Brush near the Mouth of the River, when we |
| 5 | | | entered and proceeded safely up until we came |
| 6 | | | within one eight of a Mile from the Dock Basin |
| 7 | | | when we rounded a sharp point on a very narrow |
| 8 | | | part of the River. The tide ran so rapidly that |
| 9 | | | it carried the Ships Stern to Port and in spite of |
| 10 | | | every effort of the Tugs and all on board the Ship |
| 11 | | | her Bows took the Starboard bank of the River |
| 12 | | | just above the point and ran about four feet |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | of water. The Tugs immediately got on to a position |
| 3 | | | to get the Ships astern of the bank and more assist |
| 4 | | | tance sent for at the Pier Head, but only one more |
| 5 | | | Tug could be found which soon came alongside. |
| 6 | | | Every effort was made till all the Hawsers were |
| 7 | | | broken up and the Tide had fallen so as to render |
| 8 | | | all further attempts to get the Ship off unavailable |
| 9 | | | until the next flood. At this point in the River |
| 10 | | | the banks were very steep so that at half ebb the |
| 11 | | | Ship started and slid astern about forty feet. At |
| 12 | | | low water the Ship laid with a heavy list to |
| 1 | | | Port. Her bows bedded deep in the mud and her |
| 2 | | | Stern entirely free from water or ground, consequently |
| 3 | | | hanging her whole weight by the Bows. At 7 AM |
| 4 | Sept. 22nd | | the Tide came in very strong while the Ship laid |
| 5 | | | in such a position as almost to dam up the |
| 6 | | | River. Her stern soon started and brought up |
| 7 | | | objects across the River, throwing the Ship on her |
| 8 | | | broadside with yards in the water, shifting Chains |
| 9 | | | to leeward and throwing every thing moveable on |
| 10 | | | deck overboard. In a few minutes afterwards her |
| 11 | | | Bows started up river when she partially righted |
| 12 | | | and lay fore and aft the River until high water |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from "B" towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | when we Docked and commenced discharging |
| 2 | | | | | | as soon as possible. Ship making consideral |
| 3 | | | | | | water |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Saturday | | | SE | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon the |
| 6 | Sept 22d | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | employed discharging Cargo. Ship |
| 8 | | | | | | making considerable water |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Sunday | | | N NE | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon Moderate |
| 11 | 23d " | | | | | and clear. PM. the same weather |
| 12 | | | | | | Midnight the same weather. Ship |
| 1 | | | | | | making considerable water |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Monday | | | East | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon Moderate |
| 4 | 24th " | | | | | and clear. PM. the same weather. |
| 5 | | | | | | employed discharging Cargo. Ship |
| 6 | | | | | | leaking about the same |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Tuesday | | | S S E | | AM. Moderate with Fog. Noon Calm |
| 9 | 25th " | | | | | with clear weather. PM. Moderate |
| 10 | | | | | | and clear employed discharging Cargo |
| 11 | | | | | | Ship making considerable water |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wednesday | | | SE | | AM. Moderate with Fog Noon Light |
| 2 | Sept 26th " | | | | | And with clear weather. PM. the same |
| 3 | | | | | | weather employed discharging Cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | Pumps attended to. Ship making |
| 5 | | | | | | considerable water. E. Johnson joined |
| 6 | | | | | | the Ship. |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Thursday | | | S E | | AM. Moderate with Fog. Noon a steady |
| 9 | 27th " | | | | | breeze. PM. the same weather employed |
| 10 | | | | | | discharging Cargo. Ship making the |
| 11 | | | | | | same water. |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | Friday | | | East | | AM. a stiff Breeze with cloudy weather |
| 2 | 28th " | | | | | Noon the same weather. PM. Moderate |
| 3 | | | | | | and cloudy. At 5 PM. Moved Ship up |
| 4 | | | | | | to Canada Wharf and made fast. |
| 5 | | | | | | employed discharging Cargo. Ship |
| 6 | | | | | | making considerable water. |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Saturday | | | S E | | AM. Moderate with Fog. Noon Moderate and |
| 10 | 29th " | | | | | clear. PM. the same weather employed |
| 11 | | | | | | discharging Cargo. Ship making the same |
| 12 | | | | | | water. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Mack Master Sayings in Bristol [illegible]

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday | | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun Moderate |
| 2 | | | Oct 1st 1865 | N E | | and clear. PM. Do same weather. Ship |
| 3 | | | | | | making Do same water. |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Monday | | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun Do same |
| 7 | | | Oct 2nd | S E | | weather. PM. Do same weather employed |
| 8 | | | | | | discharging cargo. Ship making considerable |
| 9 | | | | | | water. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Tuesday | | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun Moderate |
| 12 | | | Oct 3d | S E | | and clear. PM. Do same weather employed |
| 1 | | | | | | discharging cargo. Ship making Do |
| 2 | | | | | | same water. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Wednesday | | | AM. Moderate and clear. Dun Do same |
| 6 | | | Oct 4th | East | | weather. PM. Do same weather employed |
| 7 | | | | | | discharging cargo. Ship making Do |
| 8 | | | | | | same water |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday | | | AM. A strong Breeze with clear weather |
| 2 | | | Oct 5th | S E | | Dun Do same weather. PM. Moderate |
| 3 | | | | | | and clear employed discharging cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | Ship making Do same water. |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Friday | | | AM. Moderate with cloudy weather. Dun |
| 7 | | | Oct 6th | S E | | Do same weather. PM. Do same weather |
| 8 | | | | | | employed discharging Cargo. Ship |
| 9 | | | | | | making considerable water |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Saturday | | | AM. Moderate with cloudy weather and |
| 12 | | | Oct 7th | S E | | rain. Dun Do same weather. PM. Do |
| 1 | | | | | | same weather. PM. Finished discharging |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | Sunday | | | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy weather |
| 5 | | | Oct 8th | S E | | and rain. Dun A strong Breeze with |
| 6 | | | | | | clear weather. PM. Do same weather. |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Monday | | | AM. Moderate and clear. Dun Do same weather |
| 9 | | | Oct 9th | S E | | PM. Hauled into the Albion Floating Dock |
| 10 | | | | | | PM. Moderate and cloudy. |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tuesday | | South | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. PM. Cloudy | |
| 2 | Oct 10th | | | | with showers. Ridin off a strong Breze | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Wednesday | | W.S.W. | | AM. A strong Breze with showers | |
| 6 | Oct 11th | | | | Dun the same weather. PM. Blowing | |
| 7 | | | | | hard with rain squalls. The Cook | |
| 8 | | | | | joined the Ship | |
| 9 | Thursday | | | | | |
| 10 | Oct 12th | | W. | | AM. Moderate and clear. Dun the same | |
| 11 | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | Friday | | | | | |
| 2 | Oct 13th | | NE | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun the | |
| 3 | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather. | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Saturday | | | | | |
| 6 | Oct 14th | | SW | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun the same | |
| 7 | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather. | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Sunday | | W.S.W. | | AM. Moderate and clear. Dun the same | |
| 10 | Oct 15th | | | | weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Monday | | SW | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun the | |
| 2 | Oct 16th | | | | same weather. PM. Cloudy with Rain | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Tuesday | | SW | | AM. A strong Breze with cloudy | |
| 6 | Oct 17th | | | | weather and rain. Dun a strong | |
| 7 | | | | | Breze with clear weather. PM. the | |
| 8 | | | | | same weather | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Wednesday | | SE | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Dun the | |
| 12 | Oct 18th | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Thursday | | SE | | AM. A strong Breze with cloudy | |
| 4 | Oct 19th | | | | weather. Dun. Moderating. PM. the | |
| 5 | | | | | same weather. | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Friday | | | | | |
| 8 | Oct 20th | | SW | | AM. A strong Gale with hard squalls | |
| 9 | | | | | Dun the same weather. PM. the same | |
| 10 | | | | | weather | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merle Master Sailing in Bristol 65

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday Oct 21st | NE | AM | Moderate with cloudy weather. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Sunday Oct 22nd | NE | AM | A strong Breeze with cloudy weather and rain. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | Monday Oct 23d | North | AM | Moderate and cloudy. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Tuesday Oct 24th | W | AM | Moderate with cloudy weather and rain. Noon a strong Breez. PM a heavy Gale with rain. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Wednesday Oct 25th | SW | AM | A strong Gale with squally weather and rain. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday Oct 26th | WSW | AM | A strong Breez with squalls of wind and Rain. Noon the same weather PM the same weather |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Friday Oct 27th | WSW | AM | A strong Breez with squally weather and rain. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Saturday Oct 28th | North | AM | Moderate and clear. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | Sunday Oct 29th | SW | AM | A heavy Gale with cloudy weather and rain. Noon the same weather. PM Moderating with clear weather. |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Monday Oct 30th | SW | AM | A strong Gale with squalls of rain. Noon the same weather. PM the same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Tuesday Oct 31st | NE | AM | Moderate and cloudy. Noon the same weather PM the same weather. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wednesday | | | W | | AM. A stiff Gale with cloudy weather |
| 2 | Nov 1st | | | | | and squalls. Noon the same weather. PM |
| 3 | | | | | | the same weather |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Thursday | | | W | | AM. Moderate and clear. Noon the same |
| 6 | Nov 2nd | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Friday | | | W | | AM. Moderate with cloudy weather. Noon |
| 9 | Nov 3rd | | | | | the same weather. PM. the same weather. |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Saturday | | | W | | AM. Moderate with Fog. Noon Moderate |
| 12 | Nov 4th | | | | | and cloudy. PM. cloudy with rain. |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Sunday | | | SW | | AM. a strong Gale with cloudy |
| 4 | Nov 5th | | | | | weather and rain. Noon the same |
| 5 | | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Monday | | | W | | AM. a strong Breeze with cloudy |
| 8 | Nov 6th | | | | | weather. Noon the same weather. PM. |
| 9 | | | | | | the same weather |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tuesday | | | NE | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon the |
| 2 | Nov 7th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 3 | | | | | | PM. Hauled Ship out of the Dry |
| 4 | | | | | | Dock |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Wednesday | | | E | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon the |
| 7 | Nov 8th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 8 | | | | | | AM. Commenced Loading |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Thursday | | | SE | | AM a stiff Breeze with cloudy |
| 11 | Nov 9th | | | | | weather. Noon the same weather. PM. |
| 12 | | | | | | Moderate and cloudy. employed taking |
| 1 | | | | | | in Cargo |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Friday | | | SE | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon the |
| 4 | Nov 10th | | | | | same weather. PM the same weather |
| 5 | | | | | | employed taking in Cargo |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Saturday | | | SW | | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Noon the |
| 9 | Nov 11th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 10 | | | | | | employed taking in Cargo |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Morse Master Laying in Bristol Me

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sunday Nov 13th | | | SE | AM. Moderate and clear. Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Monday Nov 14th | | | SE | AM. a strong Breeze with cloudy weather Pm the same weather. PM the same weather employed receiving Cargo | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Tuesday Nov 15th | | | SE | AM. a strong Breeze with clear weather Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather employed receiving Cargo | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | Wednesday Nov 16th | | Sculk | | AM. Moderate and clear Pm Moderate and cloudy. PM. the same weather employed receiving Cargo | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Thursday Nov 17th | | SW | | AM. Moderate and clear Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather employed receiving Cargo | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Friday Nov 18th | | SSW | | AM. a strong Breeze with cloudy weather and rain Pm Moderating. PM. Moderate and clear. PM. receiving Cargo | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Saturday Nov 19th | | | SW | AM. Moderate and clear. Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather employed receiving Cargo | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Sunday Nov 20th | | | SW | AM. a heavy Gale with cloudy weather and rain. Pm the same weather. PM the same weather. | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Monday Nov 21st | | | SW | AM. a hard Gale with cloudy weather and rain. Pm Moderating. PM. Moderate with cloudy weather. receiving Cargo | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | Tuesday Nov 22d | | | SW | AM. Modrat with showers. Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather receiving Cargo | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Wednesday Nov 23d | | | SW | AM. a heavy Gale with cloudy weather and rain. Pm the same weather with violent squalls. PM. Moderating receiving Cargo | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Thursday Nov 24th | | | WSW | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Pm the same weather. PM. the same weather receiving Cargo | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Friday | | | | | |
| 2 | Nov 24th | | | WSW | AM. A strong Breeze with clouds weather | |
| 3 | | | | | and rain. Rum the same weather. PM. | |
| 4 | | | | | the same weather. receiving Cargo | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Saturday | | | SW | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy weather | |
| 7 | Nov " 25th " | | | | and rain. Rum the same weather. PM. | |
| 8 | | | | | the same weather. receiving Cargo | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Sunday | | | WNW | AM. A strong Breeze with squalls | |
| 11 | Nov " 26th | | | | of wind and rain. Rum the same | |
| 12 | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather. | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Monday | | | SW | AM. Moderate with cloudy weather | |
| 3 | Nov " 27th | | | | and rain. Rum the same weather. | |
| 4 | | | | | PM. the same weather. receiving Cargo | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Tuesday | | | WSW | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy weather | |
| 7 | Nov " 28th | | | | and rain. Rum the same weather. PM. | |
| 8 | | | | | the same weather. receiving Cargo | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Wednesday | | | WNW | AM. Moderate and clear. Rum the same | |
| 11 | Nov " 29th | | | | weather. PM. the same weather, receiving | |
| 12 | | | | | Cargo | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Thursday | | | NW | AM. Moderate and cloudy. Rum the | |
| 2 | Nov " 30th | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 3 | | | | | PM receiving Cargo | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Friday | | | NE. | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy | |
| 6 | Dec 1st 65. | | | | weather. Rum the same weather. PM | |
| 7 | | | | | the same weather | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Saturday | | | SE | AM. Moderate and clear. Rum the same | |
| 10 | Dec 2nd " | | | | weather. PM. Moderate and cloudy | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | Sunday | | | SSE | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy | |
| 1 | Dec 3rd | | | | weather and rain. Rum the same | |
| 2 | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | Monday | | | South | AM. A strong Breeze with cloudy | |
| 5 | Dec 4th " | | | | weather and rain. Rum the same | |
| 6 | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | Tuesday | | | SSE | AM. Moderate with cloudy weather | |
| 9 | Dec " 5th " | | | | and rain. Rum the same weather. PM. | |
| 10 | | | | | the same weather | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merle Master Voyage in Bristol 65

JOURNAL, from _____ towards _____

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wednesday | | | South | SW. | a strong breeze with cloudy weather |
| 2 | Dec. 4th | | | | and | rain. Rem the same weather. PM the |
| 3 | | | | | | same weather |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Thursday | | | S W | SW. | Moderate with cloudy weather and |
| 6 | Dec. 5th | | | | | rain. Rem Moderate and clear. PM the |
| 7 | | | | | | same weather. |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Friday | | | S S E | SW. | Light airs with rain and Fog Rem |
| 10 | Dec. 6th | | | | | the same weather. PM the same weather |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | Saturday | | | North | SW. | Moderate and cloudy. Rem the same |
| 1 | Dec 7th | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | Sunday | | | N N E | SW. | Light airs with cloudy weather. Rem |
| 4 | Dec 8th | | | | | the same weather. PM. the same weather. |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | Monday | | | E S E | SW. | Moderate and cloudy. Rem the same |
| 8 | Dec 9th | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather. |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Tuesday | | | E S E | SW. | Moderate and clear. Rem the same |
| 11 | Dec 10th | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather receiving |
| 12 | | | | | | Cargo |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Wednesday | | | N N E | SW. | Moderate and cloudy. Rem the |
| 2 | Dec 11th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 3 | | | | | | receiving Cargo |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Thursday | | | N E | SW. | Moderate and cloudy. Rem the |
| 6 | Dec 12th | | | | | same weather. PM. the same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | PM. Finished Loading |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | Friday | | | North | SW. | Moderate and cloudy. Rem the same |
| 10 | Dec 13th | | | | | weather. PM. the same weather |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | Saturday | | | N W W | SW. | Moderate and clear. Rem. commenced |
| 2 | Dec 14th | | | | | and commenced hauling Ship to the |
| 3 | | | | | | Basin. PM. Moderate and cloudy |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | Sunday | | | N E | SW. | Moderate and clear. AM. Hauled |
| 6 | Dec 15th | | | | | in the Basin. Rem. Moderate. PM. |
| 7 | | | | | | the same weather. |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Monday | | | SE | MM. | Light Airs and calm. At 6 30 AM |
| 3 | Dec 18th | | | | | Made fast to the Steamboat and towed |
| 4 | | | | | | down the River. Then came to off Hog |
| 5 | | | | | | Island. PM. Moderate at 4 PM. the |
| 6 | | | | | | remainder of the day came on board |
| 7 | | | | | | Midnight. Moderat |
| 8 | Tuesday | | | SSE | MM. | Moderate and clear. At 6 AM the |
| 9 | Dec 19th | | | | | Tow Boat came alongside Weighed and |
| 10 | | | | | | towed down Channel. Then Moderate |
| 11 | | | | | | and clear This Log contains 12 Hours |
| 12 | | | | | | and ends at Noon to commence the |
| 1 | | | | | | Sea Log. |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Wednesday 20th Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | an increasing Breeze and cloudy |
| 4 | 7 | | West | SSW | | weather at 1630 PM. Cast off the Steam |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | Boat. |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | At 7 PM. the Pilot left the Ship |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | at Sandy |
| 8 | 6 | | WbN | SSW½W | | At 8 PM. Sandy Lights bore N |
| 9 | | | | | | by E distant about 4½ Miles from |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | which I take my departure |
| 11 | 7 | | WNW | SW | | At 9 PM. Stowed the Top Gall |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Sails and Mainsail |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | W | WSW | | Midnight Increasing Breeze with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | cloudy weather and rain |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | North | WNW | | AM. Moderating. Made all Sail |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | At 8 AM Tacked |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | South | WSW | | Now Tacked. Moderate and |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | cloudy |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Sun Down |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal of Mate Jane Bristol towards Gen. Pts

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 21 Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | WNW | SW | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | This day commences with an increasing Breez and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | At 4 PM. Tacked Stood for Fore |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | and Mizen Top Gallt. Sails |
| 7 | 5 | | SSE | SW | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | At 7 PM. Stood for Main Top Sail |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Sail Flying jib and Main Sail |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Blowing heavy with cloudy |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | weather |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | At 4 AM. Wore Ship. Stood on the |
| 5 | 4 | | WNW | SW | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | At 8 AM. Stood for the Lee Fore |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | and Mizen Top sails |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Fresh a hard Gale with cloudy |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | weather and rain |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | Fresh Breeze |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 22 Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | hard Gale cloudy weather and |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | a high Sea |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | WNW | SW | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | SEbyS | " | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. Wore Ship |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Blowing hard with |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | cloudy weather |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | West | SSW | | At 4 AM. Wore Ship |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Fresh a hard Gale with cloudy |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | Fresh Breeze |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath."

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 23rd Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | West | SbyW | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a hard Gale. Cloudy weather and a high Sea |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Moderating |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. First part the same weather |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | at 4 AM. Set the Upper Fore |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | and Main Topsails |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Daylight Set the Mainsail and |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Main Topmast Staysail |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | Decks attended to |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Fore, Steering hard with a |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | high Sea. |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 57. 15 N |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 24th Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | WbyN | SbyW | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Fine Gale and a high Sea |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | At 5 AM. Stowed the Mainsail |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | and Upper Topsails |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | At 11 AM. Stowed the Foresail |
| 9 | 5 | | West | S. | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Midnight Steering a Gale with |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | a heavy Sea |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | WbyN | SW | | AM. First part the same weather |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | Daylight Moderating. Set the |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | Foresail and Upper Fore and Main |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Topsails. At 8 AM More Sail |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | W | " | | Run More Sail |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | Lat by Obs 57. 02 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Locke Master from Boston towards New York &c

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 25th Dec 18[illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | This day commences with a |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | Moderate Breeze. a heavy Sea and dark |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | cloudy weather |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Latter part a heavy Gale with |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | a heavy cross Sea. Midnight Hauled |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | the Foresail and Mizen Topsail and |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Bore Ship |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | | AM. Same weather at 8 AM |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Bore Ship |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | Rom. Strong a heavy Gale with |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | a high Sea cloudy Weather and rain |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | Ship Rolling very heavy Decks full |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | of water |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | Sun Rises |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 26th Dec 18[illegible] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | This day commences with a |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | heavy Gale & high Sea cloudy weather |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | and rain |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Latter part Moderate at 8 PM |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Set the Foresail. Midnight Set the |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Upper Topsails and Bore Ship |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. First Part Moderate with clear |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | weather and a heavy West Swell |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | at 8 AM. Set the Jib and Mainsail |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | Rom Set the Spanker and Trysail |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | Rom Strong Breeze with clear |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | [illegible] | [illegible] | | weather |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | Lat by Ob 50 53 N |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 27th day of Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SW by S | W by N | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | strong Breez and clear weather |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | at 3 PM. Set the Main Top Gall. Sail |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | at 8 PM. Tacked |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | W | W by S | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Midnight. An Increasing Breez |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather at 4 AM |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | Stowed the Top Gall. Sail |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM. Stowed the Upper Topsail |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | Jib and Mainsail Blowing a Gale |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | with Sandy weather and rain |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Noon Stowed the Foresail and Close |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Reefed Topsail. Blowing a heavy |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Gale with a high Sea. Sandy Weather |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | and rain |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Lon. Observed |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 28th day of Dec 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | W by N | West | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | heavy Gale. Violent Squalls. Cloudy |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | weather. Rain and a heavy Sea |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | SW by S | " | | Ship reeling very heavy |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | At 4 PM. Moderating. Wore Ship |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | W by N | W by N | | At 8 PM. Wore Ship |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | At 10 PM. Set the Foresail. Spanker |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | and Main Top Mast Staysail |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Squally |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | AM. Moderate. Set the Upper Topsails |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | AM. Latter part heavy Squalls. Stowed |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | the Upper Fore and Mizen Topsails |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Noon Squally |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs. N. 22 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Hooke Master from Bristol towards New Orleans

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 27th Dec 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | N.N.W | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | heavy Sea and Squally weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | At 7 PM. Set the Upper Topsails |
| 8 | 5 | | W.S.W | South | | Jib and Mainsail |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | At 8 PM. Sounded |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | At 10 PM. Stowed the Mainsail. Jib |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | and Upper Topsails. Blowing hard |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | with Squally weather and rain |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | W.S.W | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | W | South | | At 2 AM. Stowed the Lower Mizen and |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | West | | | Fore Topsails. and Hove to under the |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lower Main Topsail and Fore Top |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | Mast Starsail. Blowing a Violent |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Gale with heavy Squalls. and a high |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | Sea. At 4 AM. Split and Lost the Star |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | sail. Upon a heavy Gale with a heavy |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Sea. Ship labouring heavy Decks full |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | of Water. Pumps carefully attended to. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 28th Jan 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | W.S.W | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | W | South | 4 | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | West | | | heavy Gale. a high Sea. Cloudy |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | weather and rain. Ship labouring |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | very heavy. Decks. Houses and |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Cabin full of Water |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Midnight the same weather |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | At 3 AM. Hove Ship |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Gun Gale increasing with a |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | heavy Sea Cloudy weather and |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | W.N.W | S.W | | Rain |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | W | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | Pumps carefully attended to |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | Gun Observation |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday 31st day of Jan'y 1865 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW by S | W | | This day commences with a heavy Gale & violent squalls with a very heavy Sea. Decks, Cabin and Forecastle full of Water. Ship rolling and labouring very heavy. At 4 PM. Shipped a Sea which washed overboard the Starboard Quarter Boat, taking with it the Sail and Stanchions off the Boat and the Boats Crane and all the Gear |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | SW by S | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight the same weather |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Moderating some |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | From Heavy Squalls with a high Sea |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Pumps attended to |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | Saw Albacore |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday 1st day of January 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | SW by S | W & W | | This day commences with a hard Gale & squally weather and a heavy cross Sea |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | At 2 PM. Set the Lower Fore Topsail and Foresail |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Midnight Set the Main Topmast Staysail |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. Hard Squalls of Wind and Rain |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM. Set the Upper Main Topsail |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | From Squally and a heavy Sea Ship labouring heavy. Decks full of Water. Pumps carefully attended to All Hands employed Dredging and securing the Yard |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs. 50. 13 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Cook Master from Bristol towards New York

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday 25th day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | O.W | West | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a Moderate Gale. Squalls and a high Sea |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | All Hands employed securing the Deck |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | W.W | W.S.W | | at 8 P.M. Set the Foresail |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | M & P.M. Wore Ship |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Midnight the Increasing Gale with Rain Steered the Foresail |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | AM a hard Gale at 8 A.M. Wore Ship and steered the Fore Topsail. Ship Laying to under Lower Main Topsail |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | W.S.W | | | Fresh a heavy Gale with a very high Sea. Ship Labouring very heavy Masts and Decks full of Water. Pumps attended to. Fresh Breeze |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | W | W.S.W | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | O.W | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 3rd day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | W.S.W | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | W | W.N.W | | This day commences with a hard Gale. Heavy Squalls and a high Sea |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | O.S.W | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | P.M. Latter part Moderating Sea |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Set the Lower Fore and Mizen Topsails. Midnight set the Foresail |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | O.S.W | W | | |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. the Increasing Gale |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | M & AM. Wore Ship and steered the Foresail |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | Fresh a hard Gale with Squalls of Wind and Rain. Pumps attended to |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | W.N.W | West | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Clear Weather. |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 4th day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | W.N.W | S.S.W | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a hard Gale. a high Sea Cloudy weather and Rain |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | All Hands employed securing the Sails |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | At 10 PM. Stowed the Mizen Top Sail |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Midnight. Calm with rain |
| 1 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 2 | " | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | At 2 AM. the Wind hauled to the N.E. & AM. Set the Fore sail and Mizen Top sail at 4 AM. Set the Upper Top sails. Jib and Main sail and Main Top Gall.t Sail |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | W.S.W | S.S.E | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. Cloudy weather with Rain |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Noon. Calm with Rain |
| 11 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | Sun Obscure |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday 5th day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | S.S.W ½ W | W.N.W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with an Increasing Breeze. Cloudy weather and Rain |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed on the Sails |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Moderate |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. Set the Fore and Mizen Top Gall.t Sails and Flying Jib |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. A steady Breeze |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Noon. Tacked |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | South | W.S.W | | Lat by Obs 43. 14 N |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Mark Master from Bristol towards New York 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 6th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | N.N.W | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | steady Breeze and cloudy weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | At 6 P.M. Tacked |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | West | N.W. | | Midnight. Light Airs with cloudy |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | weather and Rain |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Rain Light Airs and clear |
| 7 | " | | | | | |
| 8 | " | | | | | |
| 9 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 10 | " | | | | | Lat by Obs 48° 32' N |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | N.W | W.N.W | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 7th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | N.W | W.N.W | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with fair |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | Seaworthy Breeze and cloudy |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | weather At 8 P.M. Shaved the |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | Top Gallt Sails |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | At 6 P.M. Shaved the Mainsail |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Jib and Upper Topsails. Blowing |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Hard with cloudy weather and |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Rain |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Double Reefs |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | S.W | S.S.W | | AM. Moderate Set the Upper |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Topsails Jib and Mainsail |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | At 8 A.M. Set the Main Top Gallt |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Sail |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | Rain & strong Breeze with cloudy |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 48° 26' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | S.S.W | W | | This day commences with |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | an Increasing Breeze. Squally |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | weather and rain |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | At 4 P.M. Stood for Main |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | Top Sail. Sail |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | At 8 P.M. Stood for Mainsail |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | SW by W | N W by W | | Midnight Squally |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | At 4 AM. Stood for Upper |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Fore and Mizen Topsails |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Fore hard Squalls of wind and |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | Rain |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Sat by Obs 46.51 N |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Jan 8 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | S.W | W by W | | This day commenced with a |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | Heavy Gale and hard Squalls |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | At 4 P.M. Split the Upper Main |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | Topsail and Lower Fore Topsail |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | S by W | W by W | | Midnight Stood for Foresail |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | Heavy a heavy Gale with violent |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | Squalls of hail and rain and a |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | heavy Sea. Decks, Cabin and Holds |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | | full of water |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather at 3 AM |
| 3 | 5 | 4 | | | | Stood for Lower Mizen Topsail |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | | | Rain Heavy hard with violent |
| 7 | 5 | 4 | | | | Squalls and a heavy Sea |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | Pumps attended to. |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merle Master from Bristol towards Jan Cuba 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 10th day of Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | S SW | W | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | Moderate Sale and Clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | AM. Sent a Lower Fore Topsail and |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | set it at 8 PM. Set the Foresail and |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Lower Main Topsail |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | South | W SW | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Midnight. Squally |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | At 4 AM. Done Ship |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | At 6 AM. Stood the Lower Main |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Topsail At 8 AM. Stood the Foresail |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | NW | W SW | | Bearing a heavy Sale with a high |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | Sea Heavy Squalls and Rain |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Noon Clear heavy Sale with a high |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Sea. Decks. Houses and Cabin Sale |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Got the Cargo adrift below all Hands employed |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Cutting up Spars and Beaders to Secure the Cargo |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 11th day of Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | SW by S | W by N | 4 | This day commences with a very |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | heavy Sale. Violent Squalls and a high |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SW by S | | | Sea At 1 PM. the Wind hauled in |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | a heavy Squall & the NW. Lower Ship |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | and Stood the Fore Topsails |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | All Hands employed on the Cargo |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | Securing it pretty Spars and Beaders. the |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Cargo working bodily from side to side |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight Heavy Squalls with a high Sea |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. the Wind hauled to the NW. |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | & the Lower Topsails and Foresail |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Squally At 8 AM. Sent a Reefed |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | Main Topsail |
| 6 | 3 | | W by S | N NW | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | Noon Squally with a high Sea |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Noon Observed |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from ____ towards ____

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 12th Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | W by S | W | | |
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a heavy Breeze and squally weather |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | Set the Upper Topsails. Jib and Mainsail |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Midnight Moderating. Set the Lower Sails |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | " | W by N | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | Mod. Moderate |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | Noon Moderate and clear. All Hands employed on the Cargo and repairing damages |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | SW | WSW | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Set by Obs. 42.11 N |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 13th " Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SW | West | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with a heavy Breeze and clear weather |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Midnight. Increasing Breeze with cloudy weather. Packed |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | WSW | West | | Mod. Strong Breeze with cloudy weather |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Noon the same weather |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Sun Ab. Same |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Merchant Ship Jean Bristol towards New York 1866

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 14th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | E by S | NNW | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day commences with the |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | Increasing Breze. Cloudy weather |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | and rain |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | At 4 PM. Stowed the Top Gallt Sails |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Midnight Dark and cloudy |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | At 4 AM Stowed the Jib and Mainsail |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | and Stowed the Upper Rigging and Top |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | Sail |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | At 8 AM. the Wind Hauled to the Westward |
| 8 | 5 | | NNW | West | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Down Royal Stiff Breze. |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Set by Obs 42. 32 N. |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 15th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | E by S | NNW | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Moderate Breze and clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Have Set the Upper Fore and Aft |
| 6 | 3 | | ESE | NW | | Topsails and Jib |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | At 8 PM. Set the Mainsail |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | At 8 PM. Tacked. |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Midnight Moderate |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | AM. Made all Sail |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | Have Tacked. |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Have Moderate and clear. |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Set by Obs 42. 32 N. |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | ESE | West | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday 16th day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | N by E ½ E | West | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day commenced with an increasing Breez and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | All Hands employed cleaning ship |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight a steady Breez |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM the same weather |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | Fore Moderate and clear |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 43.51 N |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 17th day of Jan 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | N by E ½ E | SW | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with an increasing Breez and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Midnight a strong Breez with cloudy weather |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | AM Cloudy at 2 AM Shortened Sail Reefed Top Sail & Sail |
| 11 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | | AM 6 AM Shortened Sail Reefed Top Sail & |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | Sails and Reefed jib |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | AM AM Stood On the Upper Mizen |
| 3 | 6 | 4 | | | | and Fore Topsails. Jib and Mainsail |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | | | | Blowing a Gale With a high Sea |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 4 | | | | Fore Stood On the Upper Main Top |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | sail. Blowing a hard Gale with |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | a high Sea |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 43.51 N |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Dove of Boston Master from Bristol towards New York 1866

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 4th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | 4 | SW | SSW | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a heavy Sea a high Sea. Cloudy weather and Rain. At 5 PM. Stowed the Foresail. At 4 PM. the Wind Veered to the Westward. |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | S | " | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | At 5 PM. Hove Ship |
| 10 | 2 | | SWbyS | WSW | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Midnight. Heavy Squalls. Split the Foresail |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Heavy Squalls. Ship Lying to under Lower Main Topsail. Mizzen and Main Spencer. |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | SW | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | SWbyW | " | 4 | The Hands employed securing the Sails. Reefs Undertaking. Set the Foresail Jib and Lower Main Topsail |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | Set by Obs. At 3. 30 PM |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 5th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | SWbyS | WbS | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with a Moderate Sea and clear weather |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | PM. Bent the Lower Topsail. At 4 PM. Set the Upper Topsails and Mainsail |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | SWbW | WbS | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight Set Starsails, Heavy weather Squalls |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | At 4 AM. Hove Ship. and Steered the Jib and Mainsail At 5 AM. Stowed the Foresail. Shortening Sail under Squally weather and Rain |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | WNW | " | | At 8 AM. the Wind Veered to the WNW Hove Ship |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | At 11 AM. Set the Courses. Jib and Upper Topsails. Fresh Winds |
| 9 | 2 | | SW | WNW | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | Seen Ossore. |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath."

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday 20th day of Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | SW½W | SWbW | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Moderately Breez and cloudy |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | weather P.M. Set the Top Gall'. Sails |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | So Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | Obs W | Obs W | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Do Increasing Breez |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | with clear weather |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | AM. Do same weather |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | At 4 AM. Stowed the Top Gall'. Sails |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | and flying jib |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Noon a strong Breez with clear |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | weather. Been Tacked |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 41. 10 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday 21st day of Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NW | West | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | strong Breez and Squally weather |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 1 PM. Stowed the Mizen Topsail |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | At 4 PM. Stowed the jib and |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Mainsail |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | At 8 PM. Stowed the Foretopsail |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Midnight. Squalls Calm Rain |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | and Cloudy weather |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Wind round the compass |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | Calm and Rain |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | " | | | | | |
| 6 | " | | | | | |
| 7 | " | | Calm | | | Noon the same weather. |
| 8 | " | | | | | |
| 9 | " | | | | | |
| 10 | " | | | | | Spun Yarn |
| 11 | " | | | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Brig Ann Parker Master from Bristol towards New York 1866

**JOURNAL, from** Bristol **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 1st Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | " | | | | | |
| 2 | " | | Calm | | | This day commences with variable winds. Calms. and Rain |
| 3 | " | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | West | S.W | | M. S.W. the wind backed in a heavy Squall to S.W. |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | " | W.S.W | | |
| 8 | | | | | | At 4 A.M. Moderate the Lower Main Topsail. Midnight. Set the Fore sail Blowing hard with a high Sea |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | M. 4 A.M. Set the Upper Main and Fore Topsails At ½ A.M. Set the Main Topsails. At 8 A.M. Set the Top Gallt Sails. |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Noon. Moderate Breeze with clear weather |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Sat by Obs 4°. 23 W. |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 2d Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | W.S.W | East | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with a steady Breez and clear weather |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate with cloudy |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | weather and Rain |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | S.S.W | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | M. the same weather |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | Noon Moderate and cloudy |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Sat by Obs 3°. 49 W. |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 24th day of Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | W by N | S by E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | a Moderate Breez and cloudy |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | W by N | " | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate with |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Rain Squalls |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM. Do same weather |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | Noon Do same weather |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | W NW | South | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 44° 17' N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 25th day of Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | W NW | S by E | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | Light Airs and Rain Squalls |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | Midnight Do same weather |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | East | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. Light variable winds |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | S by W | | Noon Light Airs with clear |
| 7 | 1 | | " | | | weather |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 43° 56' N |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Warren Clarke Master from Bristol towards New York 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 12th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NNW | West | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with an |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | increasing Breez and Clear Weather |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | At 8 Hands employed Cleaning |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight Squalls Shewed Mo |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | Top Gall.t Sails and Stowing Jib |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | AM. Steady Breez with cloudy |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | weather and a heavy West Swell |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Noon Steady Breez with a heavy |
| 9 | 4 | | NNW ½ W | W by S | | NW Swell |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 45°. 43 N. |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 13th Jan 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | WbyN | SWbyW | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commenced with an |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | increasing Breez and clear Weather |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | " | SW | | AM. Set the Top Gall.t Sails |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | At 10 PM. Shewed the Top Gall.t Sails |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | a strong Breez with squalls Weather |
| 10 | 9 | | " | WSW | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Squalls |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | 4 | | | | AM. First part squally |
| 2 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | 4 | | | | At 1 AM. Set the Main Top Gall.t |
| 4 | 9 | 4 | | | | Sail |
| 5 | 9 | 4 | | | | At 2 AM. Made all Sail |
| 6 | 9 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | Noon Steady Breez with cloudy |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | weather |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | Lat by Obs 39°. 52 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 28th Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | Ops N | S by W | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | This day commences with a Moderating Breeze and cloudy weather |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | At 8 PM. Tacked |
| 8 | 3 | | SW | SSW | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Midnight. Light Airs |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW by S | SSE | | AM. Commencing Breeze with cloudy weather. At 5 AM Stowed the Light Sails |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | At 8 AM. Moderate & Fair. Set Fore Main & Mizen Topsls. Cloudy weather and Rain. At 9 AM. the Wind Veered to a Heavy Squall S by W Close Reefed |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | SW | WNW | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | Noon. Moderate |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 39. 40 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 29th Jan'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 4 | SW by S to W by W | SW | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | This day commences with Moderate Breeze and Squally weather |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | At 8 AM. Stowed the Main Topsl Close Sail |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Strong Breeze and Squally weather |
| 9 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 4 | | | | AM. Same weather |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | 4 | | | | Daylight. Moderating. Set Main Main Topsl Close Sails |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Noon Squally |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Noon Squally |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal of the Master from Bristol towards New York 1886

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of 30th Jan 1886 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | SW | WNW | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | a Moderating Breeze and hazy |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | SWbW | WSW | | at 6 PM Tacked |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | at 9 PM Squalls Stowed the |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Fore Sail at 10 PM Stowed the |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Main sail Jib and Upper Topsails |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | Cloudy Weather Rain Squalls and |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | Calm Midnight Stowed the Mainsail |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | 2 | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM Leaving Land with Cloudy |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | weather and a high Sea |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | Noon Leaving Land with Squalls |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | and a heavy Sea |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | Lat by Ob. 38.33 N |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of 31st Jan 1886 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NNW | WSW | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | hard Gale a high Sea and squally |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | weather |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | NW | West | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | Midnight the same weather with |
| 8 | 2 | 4 | | | | a very high Sea Double Reefed |
| 9 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM First part the same weather |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | at 4 AM Set the Lower Mizen Topsail |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | at 6 AM Set the Fore sail and |
| 1 | 2 | 4 | WNW | WNW | | Upper Topsails at 8 AM Set the Jib |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | and Mainsail |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | | | Noon Moderating Set the Main Top |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | Gallt Sail |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | SW by W | WSW | | Lat by Ob 38.39 N |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Feb 7th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | 4 | W.S.W | W.b.S | | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | a steady Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | At 8 AM. Made all Sail |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed securing |
| 10 | 6 | 4 | | | | the Rum. |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | Midnight. Moderate and clear |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | At 4 AM. Tacked |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | W.b.S | W.b.S | | Daylight. Squally at 6 AM |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Reefed the Fore sail Set and Close reefed |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Main Top Sail. Split |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Jib. Sail & |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | Stowed Jib with hard Squalls |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Took Reefs out of Spanker and Main |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | Top Sail. Sail. Fresh Squally |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs. 38. 16 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S.W.b.S | W.b.S | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | increasing Gale. Cloudy |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | weather. Rain and Violent Squalls |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | S.W.b.S | W.b.S | | with a very high Sea. At 2 PM. |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | Stowed the Upper Top sails. At |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | 3 PM. Stowed the Jib and Main sail |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 4 PM. Stowed the Foresail. Heavy |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | South | " | | Squalls with a heavy cross Sea. Ship |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Rolling very heavy. Decks full of water |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 6 PM. Calm with a heavy Sea |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 8 PM. Wore Ship. Midnight |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | Calm with a heavy cross Sea. The |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | Hands employed securing the Jam |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | S.W.b.W¼W | S.W.b.S | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | AM. Increasing Breeze. Set the Fore |
| 5 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 2 AM Wore Ship |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | At 5 AM. Made all Sail |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Steering Course to the Southward |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Fresh Steady Breeze with a heavy |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | West Swell |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 36. 05 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Mark Master from Bristol towards Rio Jan. 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | | | | | | increasing Breeze and equally |
| 4 | | | | | | weather Set 2 PM Stowed the Main |
| 5 | | | | | | and Fore T.G.s Sail Sail at 4 PM Hoisted |
| 6 | | | | | | the Main T.G.s Sail. Heavy squalls |
| 7 | | | | | | at 8 PM Stowed the Upper T.Gsail Jib |
| 8 | | | | | | and Mainsail. Heavy Squalls. High |
| 9 | | | | | | Sea. With Rain. and Lightening. At |
| 10 | | | | | | 6 PM Stowed the Foresail and Lower |
| 11 | | | | | | Main Topsail. Midnight Hard Gale |
| 12 | | | | | | with violent squalls Lightening and |
| 1 | | | | | | Rain and a heavy Cross Sea Ship |
| 2 | | 4 | | | | labouring very heavy |
| 3 | | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | | 4 | | | | AM Moderating at 4 AM Wore Ship |
| 5 | | 4 | | | | at 6 AM Set the Lower Main Topsail |
| 6 | | 4 | | | | the Foresail and Upper Main Topsail |
| 7 | | 4 | | | | AM The Hands employed Repairing the |
| 8 | | 4 | | | | Sail. |
| 9 | | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | | 4 | | | | Wore Moderating Course Ship |
| 11 | | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs 37.52 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | | | | | | increasing Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | | | | | | at 2 PM Set the Upper Topsails Jib |
| 5 | | | | | | and Mainsail |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | Midnight a strong Breeze with |
| 8 | | | | | | squalls Weather Stowed the Jib and |
| 9 | | | | | | Mainsail |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | at 3 AM Stowed the Upper Main |
| 12 | | | | | | Topsail at 7.30 AM Split the |
| 1 | | | | | | Upper Fore Topsail and Lower Main |
| 2 | | | | | | at 8 AM Stowed the Foresail. Blowing |
| 3 | | | | | | a Gale with heavy Squalls and a |
| 4 | | | | | | high Sea. |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | AM. Increasing Gale with |
| 7 | | | | | | violent squalls. A heavy Cross Sea |
| 8 | | | | | | Ship Labouring very heavy Decks Awash |
| 9 | | | | | | and Cabin full of Water. Pumps |
| 10 | | | | | | attended to. |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Wore Course |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a heavy Gale. Violent squalls and a heavy cross Sea |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | West | | At 5.30 P.M. the wind hauled in a violent squall to the Westward Hove to. P.M. Violent squalls & heavy Gale. Rain. Lightning and a heavy cross Sea. Stowed the Fore Topsail. and Hove to under Lower Main Topsail. Main Spencer and Fore Topmast Staysail. The Decks full of water. Breaking adrift and Staving the Water Casks. Houses and Cabin full of water. Midnight Moderating and the Sea better. AM the same weather. At 6 AM. the Fore Topsail and Foresail. At 8 AM Set the Upper Main Topsail |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | South | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | SSW | SW by W | | |
| 7 | 2 | 4 | | | | Employed Steering Sea Room and repairing Sails |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | SSW | SW by S | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day commenced with a Moderate Breeze. Cloudy weather and Rain |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | The Hands employed Steering Sea Room and repairing Sails |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | At 8 PM. Set the Jib and Mainsail |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | SW | SW W | | Midnight Cloudy |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | At 4 AM. Set the Upper Main Topsail. Mizen Jack and Main Top Gallant Sail |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | W SW | W | | Rain. Light Airs with Cloudy weather. Rain |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Seen Obscure |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Hunter Master from Bristol towards New York 1866

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | SSW | W | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | South | Variable | | Light Mds. clouds weather and |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | Rain and a heavy N W Swell |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed securing |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | Iron and Painting Sails |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Light Mds and Calm. |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | SW by S | W by N | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | Rain On Increasing Breeze with |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | thick weather |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs. 35. 05 N. |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | 4 | WNW | W by N | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | | | | | | Increasing Breez and cloudy |
| 4 | | | | | | weather |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | Midnight. Moderate and clear. |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | W by N | N N | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | " | East | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Rain On Increasing Breez |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Lat by Obs 35. 21 N. |
| 11 | | | " | E N E | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath."

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SSE | SE | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | | | | a steady Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 4 | | | | Midnight a fresh Breeze with |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | " | South | | clear weather |
| 1 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | 4 | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 3 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM. Shaved the Main and |
| 5 | 8 | 4 | | | | Fore Top Gall.ts Sails and Flying |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | SSW | SW | | Jib |
| 7 | 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | | | | At 11h AM. Shaved the Main |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Top Gall.t Sail |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Noon. A strong Breeze with clear |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | weather. Lat by Ob. 34°. 37' N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 11th Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | SSW | SSW | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day commenced with |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | a strong Breeze. Squally weather |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Midnight heavy Squalls with |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Rain and Lightening. Hauled |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | up the Mainsail |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | AM. the same weather |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | WNW | WSW | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | At 2 AM. Set the Mainsail |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | W by S | WSW | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Noon. Fine Steady with clear |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | weather |
| 11 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 4 | | | | Lat by Ob. 36.11 N. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Rose Master from Bristol bound for New York 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 11th Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 4 | W.S.W. | S.W. | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | | | | stiff Breeze and clear weather at |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | 12 M. Do Ship |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | P.M. Squally at 3 P.M. Split the |
| 8 | 5 | | West | South | | fore Sail Unbent it and bent another |
| 9 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | 4 | | | | Midnight Moderate Set the Main |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | | and Split Top Gall.t Sails |
| 1 | 5 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 4 | " | W | | AM. Moderate made all Sail |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | Pm Moderate and clear |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | " | East | | Sat by Obs 35° 26 N |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 12th Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | W.S.W. | East | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commenced with a |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Light Breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Light Airs with |
| 10 | 3 | 4 | | | | Clear |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | 4 | W.N.W. | S.W.by W | | AM. The same weather |
| 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | West | South | | Pm Moderate and clear |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | | | Sat by Obs 35° 13 N |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday 13th day of Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | | | | | | an increasing Breeze and |
| 4 | | | | | | clear weather |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Midnight. Cloudy |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | AM. Increasing Breeze |
| 3 | | | | | | with cloudy weather. Stowed |
| 4 | | | | | | the Light Sails |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | Set the AM. Staysail the Main |
| 9 | | | | | | Top Gallt. Sail and Foresail |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Fresh & strong Breeze with cloudy |
| 12 | | | | | | weather Lat by Obs 35.16 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 14th day of Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | | | | | | a Moderating Breeze cloudy weather |
| 4 | | | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | | | | | | AM. AM. Stowed the Top Gallt |
| 6 | | | | | | Sails |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Variable | | PM. Cloudy weather. Calm and |
| 9 | | | | | | heavy Rain |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | " | | | | | Midnight. Calm and Rain |
| 12 | " | | | | | |
| 1 | " | | | | | AM. Calm and Clear |
| 2 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 3 | " | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | Noon. Calm and Cloudy |
| 8 | " | | | | | |
| 9 | " | | | | | |
| 10 | " | | Calm | | | Noon Observe |
| 11 | " | | | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Brig Rush Master from Bristol towards New York 66

**JOURNAL, from** **towards**

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of 6th Feb 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | " | | | | | |
| 2 | " | | Calm | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | " | | | | | Calm and clear weather |
| 4 | " | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 4 | W by W | SW | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | | | The Hands employed variously |
| 7 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | " | South | | Midnight a strong Breeze with |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Cloudy weather. Stowed the Light |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Sails |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | AM. Increasing Breeze at 3 AM. |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Shaped the Course. Set Fore Sail |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | & Main Jib. At 4 AM. Stowed the |
| 5 | 4 | | | SW | | Mainsail Jib and Upper Main Topsail |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | At 5 AM. Stowed the Upper Topsails |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | & Foresail and Main Topsail. Heavy |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Squalls with Rain. Wind & Thunder |
| 9 | 3 | | SW | SW | | and Lightning. At 9 AM. the Wind |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Veered to the SW. At 11 AM. Moderate & set |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | the Foresail and Lower Main Topsail |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Noon Strong Breeze with Cloudy Weather |
| | | | | | | Stood W. Course. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of 7th Feb 7 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SW by W | SW by W | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | increasing Gale and Cloudy weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Midnight. Hard Squalls with |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | a high Sea |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | AM. The same weather |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Noon The same weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | Lon W Course |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath."

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 17th Feb'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | SWbW | SWbW | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with cloudy |
| 3 | 2 | 4 | | | | weather. Wind and a Light Breez |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | At 12-30 PM Wore Ship |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 6 PM Set Sail & Set Main Topsail |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight Moderate with Squa |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | Squalls |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM Made all Sail |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 4 AM Tacked |
| 4 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | South | SWbW | | |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | AM Beat the Cabot |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4 | | | | Noon Moderate and Clear |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 39° 11' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 18th Feb'y 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | WbS | WbS | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | a Moderate Breez and Clear |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | WbW | SW | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Midnight Mod. Increasing Breez |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | with Clear weather |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 4 | | | | AM Squalls with Rain |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | | | Shared All Sail Called Taut |
| 1 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 4 | | | | At 7 AM Tacked |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 4 | | | | At 8 AM Set the Top Gall. Sails |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 4 | W | WbW | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | AM Light Variable winds and |
| 10 | 2 | | WbS | W | | Clear Weather |
| 11 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 4 | | | | Lat by Obs. 39° 40' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Barque Ida Master from Bristol towards New York

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Feb 17 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 4 | NNE | SSE | | |
| 2 | 2 | 4 | | | | This day commences with an |
| 3 | 3 | 4 | | | | increasing Breeze and cloudy weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | and Rain |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Midnight a strong Breeze with |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | cloudy weather and Rain. Sounded |
| 9 | 8 | | " | SE | | 35 Fathoms |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | AM. a strong Breeze with cloudy |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | weather and Rain. Stowed the |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | F.S. Sail. Sails. At 4 AM. Sounded 30 |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | Fathoms. Mud. |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 4 | WNW | SW | | At 7 AM. the Land hauled to the West |
| 5 | 6 | 4 | | | | with Rain. Thunder and Lightning |
| 6 | 6 | 4 | | | | Sounded 22 Fathoms |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | AM. Hauled up the Lakes |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | Variable | | Noon. Light Airs. Calm with heavy Rain |
| 10 | " | | | | | |
| 11 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 12 | " | | | | | Noon Observed. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Feb 17 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | " | | Calm | | | |
| 2 | " | | | | | This day commences with Light |
| 3 | " | | | | | Airs. Calm and heavy Rain |
| 4 | " | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | 4 | SSW | West | | AM. Sail the Anchor come |
| 6 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 4 | | | | At 9 AM. Got Ship |
| 8 | 1 | 4 | | | | Midnight. Moderate and clear. |
| 9 | 1 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | WNW | WSW | | AM. the same weather |
| 11 | 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 4 | | | | At 4 AM. Tacked. the Highlands Light |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | WSW. |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | AM. Tacked. At 4 30 AM. Sea |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | SSW | West | | a Pilot on board. |
| 5 | 3 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | | | | Noon Tacked the Highlands bearing |
| 7 | | | | | | West about 15 Miles. At 2 PM. came |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | to Sail Ship with 35 Fathoms Cables |
| 9 | 6 | | NW | West | | Midnight. Moderate and clear. This Day |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | contains 24 Hours and ends at Midnight |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | to commence the Harbour Log. |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America of Bath"

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday | | | AM. Moderate and clear at 6 AM |
| 2 | | | 7 Feb 1821 | SW | | hauled past to a Sea Boat. Reefed and |
| 3 | | | | | | towed up to the City at 1 PM. Made |
| 4 | | | | | | fast to the Wharf. PM. Moderate and |
| 5 | | | | | | Clear. |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal While Leaving in the Port of New York

JOURNAL, from ____ towards ____

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sat Apr 7th day of | 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | First part of the day Cloudy | |
| 2 | | | | | | Middle & Latter part Raing | |
| 3 | | | | | | Taking in Stores all day | |
| 4 | | | | | | Wind N by E | |
| 5 | | | Sunday | | | | |
| 6 | | | " Apr 8th | | | This day commences cold and | |
| 7 | | | | | | Stormy some rain mostly Snow | |
| 8 | | | | | | wind N E 5 P.M cleared away | |
| 9 | | | | | | wind N so ends the day | |
| 10 | | | Monday | | | | |
| 11 | | | " " 9th | | | First part of this day Cloudy | |
| 12 | | | | | | with a strong breeze prest | |
| 1 | | | | | | N Middle & Latter part | |
| 2 | | | | | | Clear and fine Cook & Steward | |
| 3 | | | | | | Came on board to day | |
| 4 | | | Tuesday | | | | |
| 5 | | | " " 10th | | | This day comes in fine and clear | |
| 6 | | | | | | wind S E at 1 P.M took steam | |
| 7 | | | | | | & Towed down to Governers Island | |
| 8 | | | | | | & Came to an anchor at half past | |
| 9 | | | | | | 2 Crew came on board after coming | |
| 10 | | | | | | to an anchor rigged out jib boom | |
| 11 | | | | | | &C | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Wednesday | | | | |
| 2 | | | " Apr 11 | | | Fresh breeze from N E and Cloudy | |
| 3 | | | | | | in the Morning Middle Calm | |
| 4 | | | | | | Latter part Light breeze from | |
| 5 | | | | | | the S E & Clearer one Man & Boy | |
| 6 | | | | | | Came on board to day | |
| 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Thursday | " 12 | | Fore part of the day calm and | |
| 9 | | | | | | foggy at noon Cleared up took | |
| 10 | | | | | | Pilot & run & towed to Sea | |
| 11 | | | | | | wind light from S E 4 P.M | |
| 12 | | | | | | Pilot Left us made all Sail | |
| 1 | 6 | | E S E | S by W | | and proceeded on our voyage | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | at Midnight Fire Island | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | Light bore North 12 dist | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | 20 Miles from which I take | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | my Dep Lat 40, 30 N Long 73, 12 W | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E by S | 80 | 46.8 | 64.7 | 38. 44 | | | | 71. 8 | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thos S Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae China

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Apr 13 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | E S E | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | Clear with fresh breeze |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | and fine weather all |
| 4 | 5 | | | W by N | | Sail set & men employed |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | at Ships duty |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | W N W | | Thick and foggy wind |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | light |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | N N E | | Cleared up with fresh |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | breeze and continued |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | pleasant the rest of these 24 |
| 2 | 7 | | | N by E | | hours |
| 3 | 7 | | S E ½ E | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | S E ½ S | N E | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | No Obs this day |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | S S E | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Apr 14 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | S E by S | E by N | | This day commences with light |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | breeze & fine weather & Ship |
| 3 | 2 | | S S E | | | Ship |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1/2 | E N E | S E | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | Cloudy with a fresh breeze |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | S E by S | | |
| 9 | 6 | 1/2 | E N E ½ E | | 1/4 | |
| 10 | 6 | 1/2 | | | 1/4 | |
| 11 | 6 | 1/2 | E ½ N | | 1/4 | |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | South | 1/4 | |
| 1 | 6 | | E by S | | | Heavy black clouds Sharp Lightning |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | with distant Thunder & heavy |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | Shower of rain |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | S W | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 1/2 | | S by W | | Fine and clear with a fresh |
| 10 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | breeze |
| 11 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | Var 3/4 Point E |
| 12 | 8 | 1/2 | E S E | | | No Obs |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Horace Bruster

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Apr 15 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | E&E | W.N.W | | Cloudy & heavy weather wind light |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | E by S | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | raining the most of the time this four hours |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | North | | |
| 11 | 3 | | E&E | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | SE by E½E | N E | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | E&E | | | Thick and raining, wind blowing fresh |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | S by E | East | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | S ½ E | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | No Obs this day |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | This 24 hours Current Sting E N E at the rate of 1 K per hour |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Apr 16th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S E by S | E N E | | This day commences Stormy with a fresh breeze from E N E |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | South | E N E | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | S by W | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | Calm | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | E S E | W by N | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | S S E | N E by E | | At 10 AM Handed Fore & Mizen Top Gallt Sails |
| 5 | 4 | | S E by E | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | The day ends as it commenced Stormy and blowing hard |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | S E by S | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | S S E | E by N | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Samuel Braston

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 18 day of Apr 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | ½ | S ½ E | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | Weather more moderate |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | set fore and miz Top |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Gallant sails |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | S by E | E N E | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | S ½ E | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | S by E ½ E | E by N | | Fresh breeze and squally |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | with rain |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | S S E | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | ½ | | | | fresh breeze and fine |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | | | weather all sail set |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | S S E ½ E | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | S by E | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 19 day of 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S S E | E by N | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Moderate weather wind |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | very light |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | S by E | E N E | 3/4 | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | S S E ½ E | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | light wind and cloudy |
| 11 | 3 | | S S E | | 1/3 | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | S E by S | | | Clear and calm mostly |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | S E ½ S | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | S E by S | | | Lat by Obs 33° 52' N |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Americus of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Apr 19 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | S.E | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | This day Commences Clear |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | and Calm 5 A.M. Light |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | air from N.N.E |
| 5 | 0 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | E by S | N.N.E | | |
| 7 | 1 | | E½S | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | E by S | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Midnight fine weather |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | and a light breeze |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | from the N.W |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | N.W | | Set fore Top mast and |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lower Studen Sails |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 33° 40 N |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Apr 20 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | E by S | W.N.W | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day Commences with |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | fine Sweather and a |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | fresh breeze from W.N.W |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | Thick and over cast with |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | East | N.W | | a fresh breeze |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | ½ | | | | Thick & Cloudy same wind |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | Wind veering from |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | N. to N.N.W |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 34.6 N |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | E by S | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thos Chester

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Apr 21st 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | E by S | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breezes from W N W |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | E by S | W N W | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | Midnight Still fine and pleasant wind unchanged |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | W by N | | At 4 PM wind W by N |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | fresh cloudy |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 39° 45' N |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of 22 Apr 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | ½ | E by S | W by N | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather & fresh breezes with a heavy sea running and the Ship rolling heavily |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Obs this day |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | Wax ½ Passed by |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Apr 23 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | Ely S | W NW | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | Fine weather & fresh breeze at the Commencement of this day |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | Midnight still fine & Clear |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | at 4 P M saw a Sail astern in our wake 9 P M out of sight |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day ends as it began |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | 34°12 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Apr 24th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | Ely S | W NW | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | This day Commences & ends as the day before |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | with fine weather and light winds |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 34°36 N |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Var 1¾ P W |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath. Thos Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Apr 25 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | E by S | W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day Commences Clear with fine weather & light winds |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | Midnight over cast wind very Light |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | Later part Clear and fine |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 34° 25' N |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Var 1½ Points W |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Apr. 26th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S E | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Fine weather & light winds at the Commencement |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Midnight thick and over cast Cleared off again towards morning |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | This 24 hours ends as it began |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 33° 39' |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | Var 1½ P W |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thomas Chandler

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of 27 Apr 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | ½ | SW | W | | |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | This day commences with a |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | light breeze and fine |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | W by W | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Cloudy the most of this |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | 24 hours wind light |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | SW | | The day ends as it |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | began |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 32° 47' N |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Var 11½° E |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of 28 Apr 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | SE | SW | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | fine Weather and |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | light breeze |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | SE by E | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | breeze stronger End pm's |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Lat by Obs 33°10 |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Var 11½° E |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath James Baxter

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Monday Apr 29 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | ½ | S E by S | S by W | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day Commences with fine weather & a fresh breeze |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | S W by S | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Clear with a Strong breeze from the South West and |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Rainy Ends Clear |
| 8 | 6 | | | S W | | and fine |
| 9 | 7 | | S E | | | Lat by Obs this day |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Var 7° W |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Tuesday Apr 30 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S E | S W by W | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day Commences rainy & S W & Clear and fine |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | Variable light |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Midnight fine weather with a fresh breeze |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | & Clear & White Cloudy |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Coming from the S W |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | Day Ends with fine wea- |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | ther and light winds |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Lead by Obs 30° 47 |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Var 21° West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Annesley of Bath Wood Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of May 1st 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SSE | NW by W | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | fine weather and |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | light breezy |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | SbyE | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Clear & pleasy |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | wagon wind light & Variable |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day ends as it |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | began |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 29° 28' |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of May 2d 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | SbyE | NE | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Fine weather and light |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | | | | airs from the N & E |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | & NE |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | Midnight Clear and pleasant |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | | | | wind light and |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | Experienced |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 28° 49' |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Calm | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Var 21° W |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America  Jabez Purse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Liverpool

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of May 3rd 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0 | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | Sby C° | S | | |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | This day Commences as the day Before ended Clear and Calm |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | 2 PM light Breeze from the Northward |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | Sby C° | | | Midnight Clear wind Sby C° light |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 6 PM breeze a little freshe |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | warm & pleasant |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs. 28°. 05'. N |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | Var 20° West |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of May 4th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | Sby C° | Sby W | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day Commences with Rainy weather and a light breeze |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | S | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Clear wind |
| 12 | 4 | | Sby C° | W | | a little freshes |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | The day ends as it began |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 26°. 56'. |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | Var 20°. West |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Chas. Foster Master

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of May 5th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | S | E by S | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and and light breeze |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | E by S | | Midnight Cloudy with a fresh breeze and Same so ally |
| 11 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Ends with fine weather and Strong breeze and quite Clouds coming from the Eastward |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 24° 22' |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | Dep 1/2 Points W |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of May 6th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | S | E by S | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day begins with fine weather and a Strong breeze all sail set |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | D & Ne Cloudy |
| 8 | 8 | | | N E | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy with a Strong breeze & squally with rain took in Main Top Gallant Studding sails |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | This day Ends fine and Clear with a fresh breeze |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 21° 25' |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Dep 1/2 Points E |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of May 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | Light | SE | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | fine weather & fresh breeze |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | 2 PM Land ahead supposed |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | off the Pan of Sandy Hook |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | Every effort was made |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | but Sable Island without |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | success |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy with a |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | Steady wind and |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Log aheld |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | This day ends Cloudy Sam |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | Obscure |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Lat Obs This day |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of May 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | Light | ENE | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | fresh breeze and Cloudy |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | 2 PM Clear and Ships |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | in sight to windward |
| 7 | 9 | | Light | | | Standing Southward |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy & some |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | | | | rain wind unsteady |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | 8 AM Clear and pleasant |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | so ends this day |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 15° 05' |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Dar 114 W West |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America  A Bath  Wood  Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of May 17th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S by W | E by E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | S | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | PM Wind light E by S |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | E by S | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy wind light & unsteady |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day ends with Clear weather and light winds |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 13° 20' N |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | Dist 1/4 Points West |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of May 18th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | S | E by S | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | This day comes in with moderate weather and a light breeze |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | 4 PM weather unchanged wind & little freshes |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | E by E | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Clear and pleasant |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | This day ends as it began |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 11° 02' N |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Dist 1 Point West |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of May 11 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | Sby SW | N E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | This day begins & ends |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | With fine weather & |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | light variable winds |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | E N E | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 9° 58 N |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Dep 1 W West |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of May 12 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | ½ | Sby SW | N E | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day comes in |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | over cast with a light |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | wind from the N E |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | S | | | 7 P M wind N and |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | clear |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | N | | |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | | | | Midnight Moderate and |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | weather - the same |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | N E | | 8 A M wind N E clear |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | weather |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 7.50 N |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Dep 1 Point West |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of May 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | South | NE | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a light wind |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | PM large Black Clouds rising in the S.E |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | | | | Midnight Clear wind freshen. |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | E | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | AM light breezes & fine weather Sounds this day |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | SbyW | NbyE | | Lead by Obs 6° 11' W |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | Day 1 Saint Nicholas |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of May 14th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | ½ | SbyW | NE | | |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | S | E | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | PM raing wind light and Lapsling |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SbyW | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Clear |
| 11 | 4 | | S | E | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | ½ | | | | AM Cloudy & lightning in the S.E |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | AM raing Pt Clear Sounds this day |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lead by Obs 4° 41' W |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | Day 1 Saint Dead |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship American Bark Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of May 15th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | S | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | | | | Calm | | Cloudy and Calm |
| 4 | | | | | | light Airs SSE |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | SSE | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | SSE | | 8 PM rainy light Airs |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | and Calms Squalls |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | Midnight Clear and |
| 12 | | | | Calm | | Calm |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | 2 AM light Airs Squalling |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | SSE | | now and then Showers of |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | rain So ends the |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | day |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lead by Obs 4,1 W |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Var 1 Point West |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of May 16th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | SWbS | SE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day comes in |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | with Light breezes |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | from the SE Cloudy |
| 5 | 3 | | SSW | | | with Showers of rain |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | 2 PM clear wind |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | light |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | S by W | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | Midnight Clouding |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | up with the SE shake |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | lightnings |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | 5 AM Squally with |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Showers of rain wind |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | keeping SE So ends the |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | day |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | Lead by Obs 3°,4 E |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Var 1 Point W |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Sproston

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of May 17th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | SbyW | S E | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | S | | | This day commences with S light breezes and fair with showers of Rain |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | S W | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | S S E | | 7 PM fresh breezes S S E |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | and clear |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | Sby E | | 11 PM cloudy wind Sby E |
| 11 | 4 | | SbyW | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | SbyW | S S E | | Midnight Clear wind S S E and fresh |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | So ends this 24 Hours |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 2° 30' N |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | SWbW | | | Pan Point West |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | SW | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of May 18th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | SW | S S E | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day begins with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Midnight first part of these 24 Hours cloudy |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | latter part clear |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | wind S S E & fresh |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | SbyW | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | PM Same weather |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | So ends this day |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 0° 30' N |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | Pan Point W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thos Moulton

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | SW½S | SSE | | Sunday | May | 1866 |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commenced with fine weather and a fresh breeze | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | SW | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | At 5 P.M. Crossed the Equator Long 24° 26' W. | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | SW½S | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | Midnight Clear weather | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | SbyS | | | At 8 P.M. Same weather wind fresh from | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | SSE | | the SSE So ends this | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | day | | |
| 7 | 7 | | SbyW | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | SbyW½W | | | Lat by Obs 1° 51' S | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | Var Pilot Chart | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | SbyW½W | SSE | | Monday | May | 1866 |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | fine weather and a | | |
| 5 | 6 | | SbyW | | | fresh breeze | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | SbyW½W | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | At 8 P.M. Some weather | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | | | | wind SE | | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | This day ends as | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | it began | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | At 4 P.M. Lat by Obs 4° 29' S | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | Var Pilot Chart | | |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of 500 Tons Thos Chester

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of May 21 18 64 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | 12 | SbyW½W | | | |
| 2 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | 12 | | | | Lat of Obs 24 Hours |
| 5 | 6 | 12 | SbyW | | | fresh breeze and |
| 6 | 6 | 12 | | | | fine weather |
| 7 | 6 | 12 | SbyW | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 12 | | | | Wind S E & S S E |
| 10 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 12 | SbyW½W | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | SW½W | | | Lat by Obs 17° 29 S |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Dan 1 Point W |
| 5 | 6 | | SbyW | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Wednesday May 22 18 64 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | 12 | SbyW | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 12 | | S S E | | |
| 3 | 7 | 12 | SbyW | | | This day commences |
| 4 | 7 | 12 | | | | with fine weather |
| 5 | 6 | 12 | | | | and a fresh breeze |
| 6 | 6 | 12 | | S E | | |
| 7 | 6 | 12 | SbyW | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 12 | SbyW | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 12 | | | | Midnight same weather |
| 11 | 7 | | SbyW | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | SbyW | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | Ends Do same |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | SbyW | | | Lat by Obs 16° 00 S |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | 12 | | | | Dan 1 Point W |
| 9 | 6 | 12 | SbyW | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 12 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 12 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship American of Bath Wm Rose Mas

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of May 23 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SSW | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | All of These 24 Hours |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | Moderate Weather |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | and Light Winds |
| 7 | 5 | | SWbS | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | SWbS | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 11°56'S |
| 7 | 4 | | SSW | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SbyW | | | Var by Pole Pointed Westerly |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of May 24 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SSW | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | SbyW | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Moderate Weather |
| 5 | 3 | ½ | SSW | | | and Light Winds |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | All of These 24 Hours |
| 7 | 4 | | SW | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SbyW | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | SW | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 13°27'S |
| 3 | 4 | | SWbS | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | Var by Pole Pointed West |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | SbyW½W | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | SbyW | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Dynevigo of Bath Capt Foster Master

**JOURNAL, from** Port Clark **towards** Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of May 25 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | S SW | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Moderate weather |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | and light breeze all |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | of these 24 Hours |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | S by W ½ W | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | Heavy Squalls coming |
| 9 | 3 | | S SW | | | from the Southward |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | S SW ½ W | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | S W ½ S | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 14° 28' S |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | Var 1 Point W |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | S by W ½ W | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | S S W | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of May 26 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | S SW | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | S E | | Moderate weather |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | and light wind |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | all this Commencement |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | Same weather |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | S W | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | Showers of |
| 3 | 1 | | S W | | | rain |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | So ends the day |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | Lat by Obs 14° 57' S |
| 8 | 1 | | S W ½ S | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | Var 1 Point W |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America" of Bath Wm Butler

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Liverpool

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Monday | May 21 | 1866 |
| 1 | 2 | | SSW½S | SSE | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | This day commences | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | with a light breeze | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | and squally with Rain | | |
| 5 | 6 | | SW | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | 5 PM fresh breeze | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | and squally | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | SW½S | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Clear with | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | a steady breeze | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | AM Same weather | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | SW½S | | | Lat by Obs 17.00 S | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | Wind S by W Westerly | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Tuesday | May 22d | 1866 |
| 1 | 7 | ½ | SSW | SE | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | ½ | | | | This day commences | | |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | | | | with fine weather | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | SW½S | | | and a fresh breeze | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | SW½S | | | SE & SSE | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | SW½S | | | Midnight Same | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | weather | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | 3 PM Squally with | | |
| 1 | 7 | | S½W | | | Showers of Rain | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | SW½W | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | AM Clear again | | |
| 5 | 4 | | SW | | | So ends This 24 Hours | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Lat by Obs 19.12 S | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Wind S by W Westerly | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Visit Ports & Paths Bros C. Master

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Savannah

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | SW½W | | | Wednesday May 29th 61 | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | S.E | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a Strong breeze | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | SW½S | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | SSW½W | | | Heavy Sea running | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | SW½S | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | | Midnight Same | | |
| 11 | 7 | ½ | | | | weather wind a | | |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | | | little more | | |
| 1 | 8 | | SSW½W | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | SW½S | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | At 8 PM same weather | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | so ends the day | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 22° 03' S | | |
| 9 | 8 | | SSW½W | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Dan by Point W'ds | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, | day of | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SSW½W | | | Thurs day May 30th 61 | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | SE | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | Strong breeze and | | |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | fine weather at the | | |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | commencement | | |
| 7 | 9 | | SSW | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | At 8 PM Same weather | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Clear weather | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | ½ | SSW½W | | | At 8 PM Same weather | | |
| 4 | 8 | ½ | | | | So ends the day | | |
| 5 | 8 | | SSW½W | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 25° 21' S | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | Dan by Point W | | |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | S | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Bryce Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of May 31st 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | 3½ | SbyE | EbyS | | |
| 2 | 7 | 3½ | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 3½ | | | | Clear weather and a strong wind from the Eastward |
| 4 | 7 | 3½ | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | SSE | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | 3½ | SSE½E | | | 6 P.M. Took in Royals |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | SEbyS | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy |
| 11 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | SEbS | | | 4 A.M. Clear wind |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | E.S.E & So ends this day |
| 5 | 9 | | SE | ENE | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 3½ | | | | Let fall Royals by Obs |
| 8 | 9 | 3½ | | | | 27° 46' S |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | Variable Wind & Wx |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of June 1st 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | SE | NE | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a strong wind |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | 3½ | | | | 6 P.M. Cloudy |
| 9 | 9 | 3½ | | | | 7 " " Set Royals |
| 10 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | 3½ | | | | Midnight Thick |
| 12 | 9 | 3½ | | NbyE | | and raining |
| 1 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | 3½ | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | 4 A.M. Clear weather |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | 8 A.M. Thick and rainy So ends |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | this Day |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | Saw Porpoises |
| 11 | 8 | 3½ | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 3½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Horace Baxter

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of June 24 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | ½ | SE by E | NE by E | | |
| 2 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | This day commences thick and rainy with a strong wind |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | ½ | | | | 11 P.M. thick, wind increasing took in Royals Mizzen C. sail & Cross Jack |
| 10 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | 2 A.M. Same weather |
| 3 | 7 | | | SW | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | 4 A.M. Wind light & Changed to SW |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | W by N | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | 8 A.M. Clear Set all sail |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | So Ends the day |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 31° 26' S |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | Dar 1¾ Pts W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of June 25th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SE by E | SW | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | First part of these |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | 24 hours Cloudy |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | with fresh breezy |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | 8 P.M. Same weather |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Clear |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | 2 A.M. fresh breezy |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | and Squally |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | Ship rolling heavily |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | & Shipping large |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | quantities of water |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 31° 52' S |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Dar 1¾ Pts W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Hester

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Tuesday May 4th 1866 |
| 1 | 8 | | S by E | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | S E | N W | | This day commenced with Cloudy weather Strong wind and heavy Sea all of the 24 hours Large quantity of Water on Deck all of this 24th Night and Day |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | S by E | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | S E | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Squally with Showers of rain |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | This day Ends as it began |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | S E by E | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Lat by Obs 32° 49' S |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Var by Azimuth W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Wednesday May 5th 1866 |
| 1 | 8 | | S by E | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | E S E | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commenced with a Strong breeze and Squally with heavy Sea |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | Midnight Squally weather |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | E S E | | |
| 1 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | Wind S S W more moderate |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | This day Ends with |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | fine weather |
| 9 | 8 | | | S W | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 33° 18' S |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Var by Azimuth W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Rowe Master

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Sept 1866 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | 1/2 | S Sby E | SW | | |
| 2 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences with Light Airs and Cloudy weather |
| 3 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 1/2 | E S E 1/2 E | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | Mid night Lite weather |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | E | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | 4 P M Light airs from the N E |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | N E | | So Ends this 24 Hours |
| 5 | 1 | | E S E | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | Lat by Obs 38° 18' S |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | S Sby E | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Dar 134 Knots S W |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of June 1866 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | S E | N E | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with light winds and cloudy weather |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | 8 AM Took 2 Reefs in Topsails with main |
| 8 | 4 | | | W by S | | |
| 9 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Fresh breezy and Squally heavy Sea |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | N E | | 8 PM Shipping Large Sea Breaking over the Ship Decks Spell up water |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | Took in Royals & Main T Gallt Mayzail |
| 9 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | No Obs this Day Dar 174 Knots |
| 12 | 10 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Wm Rogers Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of June 8th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | SE | N | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | This day commences with strong wind and clear weather |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | ½ | | | | 1 PM Stopped Taut Whips for Gallants Sails and Lower Sail |
| 8 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | NE | | |
| 11 | 9 | ½ | | | | 4 PM Stopped Main Top Gallant Sail |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | N by E | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Squally with rain Furled Main Sail |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | 6 AM clear weather |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | S | | 9 AM Light weather all Sail Set This day ends with fine weather and light breeze |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Ob 35°20'S Dar 9 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of June 9th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | SE | SSW | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with moderate weather and a light breeze |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | 8 AM Same weather |
| 8 | 6 | | | SW | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | 1 PM Squally with showers of Rain |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | W | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | 8 PM Fresh breeze and Squally |
| 7 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | Ends the Day |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | SE by S | | | |
| 10 | 9 | ½ | | | | Sun Obscure |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | Dar 20 W |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Merle Master

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of June 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SE by E ½ E | NW | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with fresh breeze and |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | cloudy weather |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | SE | NW | | 9 PM fresh breeze and |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | clear weather |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | W by N | | 7 AM squally with rain |
| 6 | 10 | | SE by E | | | Sounds this day |
| 7 | 10 | | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | Lead by Obs 36° 21' S |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Var 2° W |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of June 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | SE by E | W | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | This day comes in with |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | a fresh breeze and |
| 5 | 9 | ½ | | SW | | squally with showers |
| 6 | 9 | ½ | | | | of rain |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | S by E | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | Midnight cloudy |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | weather and light |
| 12 | 6 | | | W by N | | breeze |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 3 PM fresh breeze |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Noon fresh breeze and |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | clear Sounds this day |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Lead by Obs 36° 29' S |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | Var 2½° W |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

South America & Bath Home Port

JOURNAL, from Key West towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st day of June 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | S by E | N by W | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | This day commences with fresh gale and squally |
| 4 | 9 | | S E | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | S E by S | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | N W & W | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | S E | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | PM Ship under Sail & Fore Sail |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | AM Moderate all Sail Set |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | Noon Obs Sun Observed |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Dan 2 PW |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 1st day of June 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | S E | N W | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with light breeze and cloudy weather |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | E | S | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | E ½ S | | | PM Fresh breeze and squally |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | E S E ¾ E | | | AM Moderate and Cloudy |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | S S W | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day Ends, moderate and Clear |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | E S E | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lead by Obs 36° 07' |
| 11 | 9 | | E by S ½ S | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Dan 2 PW |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of New York Wm Sinnett Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of June 14 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | SE by E | W by SW | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with a light breeze moderate weather and clear |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | ESE | SSW | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | 2 P M Cloudy with some rain |
| 9 | 3 | | E by S | S | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 1 | 2 | | ESE | S | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | ESE | | | 7 A M clear and fine So Ends this day |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 36° 10' S |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | Var 2° W |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of June 15 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | S 6° | W by NW | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day commences with a fresh breeze and clear weather |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | SE by S | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | SW | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy and more moderate wind W by N |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | N by W | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | 8 A M clear weather again and a fresh breeze So Ends this day Two Ships in sight astern |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 36° 3' S |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | Var 2° W |
| 11 | 6 | | SE by S | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America  Bath  Knox & Watson

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of June 20 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | E½S | W | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | a heavy Gale and Squally |
| 5 | 6 | | E S E | | | with rain Shipping a |
| 6 | 6 | | | W S W | | large Quantity water |
| 7 | 7 | | E½S | | | the Sick head Pumps Gua |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | ter Store water tanks |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | carried away and other |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | damages done |
| 11 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | E S E | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | 4 A M more moderate |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | Sharp lightning and |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | thunder in the N W |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | 8 A M Set Fore sail & Fore |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Top sail this day ends |
| 10 | 6 | | S E | | | with fresh and Cloudy |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 36° 38' S |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Dar 30 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of June 21 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S E | W | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | a fresh gale and Squally |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | 2 P M took in Fore sail |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | and Fore Top sail |
| 7 | 8 | | S | W by W | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | 6 P M Close Reef under Lower |
| 11 | 9 | | S by W | | | Main Top Sail & Main Spencer |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | heavy Squalls with Hail and |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | rain Hauling in Log Line |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | 2 A M Cleared Main Top |
| 5 | 9 | | | W S W | | Sail and Off the Bath Rope |
| 6 | 8 | | S W by W | | | all in Stowings |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | This day ends with Heavy |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | Gale and Squally Decks |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | full of water Sun & Apt |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | for Obs |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | Dar 8 W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of June 22 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | SW | WSW | 7 | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | 7 | |
| 3 | 7 | | E by S | | | This day comes in with Heavy Gale and Squalls |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | WSW | | 2 PM Gale abated so that we got the Ship off and when Ever under the Fore Sail and Lower Mizen Top sail |
| 7 | 7 | | E S E | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | E by S ½ S | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | E S E | | | Midnight Fresh breeze and clear |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | 5 AM Same weather set Fore Top Sail and Mizen Top Gall sail |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | S E by E | | | So Ends this |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | day Lat by Obs 35° 53' S |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Dar 3 P W |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of June 23 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | S E by E | E by N | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | a fresh breeze and fine |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | weather |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | 3 PM fresh breeze |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | and Squally with |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | Rain |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Same |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | weather |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | 9 AM clear and fine |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | 10 AM Squally again |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 36° 08' S |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Dar 3 P W |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "Ymerica" of Bath Capt Baxter

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of June 24 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S. E½E | S W | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | This day begins with a fresh breeze Cloudy weather and Squalls |
| 6 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | rain |
| 7 | 8 | | S E | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Squalls weather |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | W W | | P M Clear weather |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | again with a light |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | breeze |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 36° 36' S |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Dep 3" W" |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of June 25 1861 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S E | W S W | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with a fresh breeze and fine |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | weather |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | P M Cloudy with Showers |
| 8 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | of rain |
| 9 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | A M clear and fine |
| 11 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | S W by S | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | P M fresh Squalls with |
| 4 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | rain |
| 5 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Latter part clear |
| 7 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | So Ends this day |
| 8 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs 37° 09' S |
| 10 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Dep 3 Points W |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Benj. Hunter Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of June 26 1860 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | SE | SW | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | SW by W | | This day begins with fine weather and light breezes |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Midnight fresh breeze and Cloudy |
| 11 | 6 | | SE by E | NW | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | Moderately with Rain |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | SE | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | So with same weather |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | so end's this day |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Lat Obs 37° 42' S |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | SE by E | | | Dan 3 W |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of June 27 1860 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | SE by E | SW | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | fresh breeze and squally |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | with some rain Hove to |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | SW by W | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | Squally but dry |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | E by S | | | took in Main Top Gallant |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | | | | Sail & reef Fore Top sail |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | So more moderate |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | Top Gallt sails set |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | so ends this day |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Lat Obs 37° 19' |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Dan 3 W |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of & Wth Howes Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of June 28th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | E & E | S W | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | with Moderate Weather |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | a fresh breeze and cloudy |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | 8 P M same weather |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | S by E | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | Midnight wind and |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | weather the same |
| 2 | 6 | | E S E | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | 4 A M wind light |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | & Calm |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Calm | | 11 light breeze S W |
| 9 | | | | | | Log Ends This Day |
| 10 | | | | S W | | Lat by Obs 37° 02' S |
| 11 | 2 | | S by E | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Dar 3 P W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of June 29th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | S E | S W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | S by E | | | This day begins with |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | clear pleasant weather and a |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | light breeze |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | 8 P M cloudy with an |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | increasing breeze |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | W | | |
| 11 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Midnight clear wind |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | a fresh breeze and |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | smooth water |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | 8 A M cloudy with |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | same rain Log ends |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | this day |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | Sea & Observed |
| 10 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | Dar S 0° W |
| 12 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Powell Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of June 30th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | SEly | N | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | NNW | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | This P M Squalls with rain |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | So ends this day |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | This Noon Observe |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Var 3 P Westerly |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of July 1st 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | SEly | NW | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | This day commences with a Light breeze and Cloudy |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | This P M Same weather |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | Calm | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Midnight Thick and Rainy So Ends this day |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Wind Light and Boisterous |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | This Noon Observe |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Var 2 P Westerly |
| 9 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America Dale Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday, day of July 24th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | SE by E | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | This day commences with Thick weather and Light Variable winds |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | 11 PM Light Breeze and Cloudy |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | SE by E | | |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | AM Thick and Foggy |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | 8 AM Clear but unsettled weather |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | 9 Cloudy, Sounds this day |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Last by Obs 38° 13' S |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Run 2 Points Westerly |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday, day of July 31st 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | SE by E | NW | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commences with Light breeze and overcast |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | | SE by E | | Midnight Fresh breeze and Clear weather |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 9 | | | | | AM thick and cloudy with Rain & Strong winds |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | ½ | | | | Sounds this day |
| 5 | 10 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | ½ | | | | Sun Obscure |
| 7 | 10 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 10 | ½ | | | | Run 2 Pts |
| 9 | 10 | | E by E | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Horace Nason

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of July 5th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | ESE | S | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | This day commences with S Strong, misty |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | and cloudy weather |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | ½ | | | | Midnight & same |
| 11 | 9 | ½ | SE½E | | | weather |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 10 | | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | At 4 PM thick and |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | ESE | | | raining so ends this |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | day |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | Sund Obscure |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Var 2 P W |
| 9 | 6 | | ENE | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of July 6th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | | ENE | SSE | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | This day begins with Dull |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | weather light breeze and |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | rainy |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | At 8 AM same weather |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Midnight & cloudy but |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | dry |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | SSE | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | At 8 AM clear sky and |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | fine weather So ends |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | this day |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | S | | |
| 9 | 7 | ½ | | | | Lead by Obs 33° 36' S |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | Var 2° E |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Capt Boston

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of July 6th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | E | S SW | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and fresh fair breeze all sail set |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | | D PM Cloudy |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | | | | Midnight clear weather and fresh Strong breeze |
| 1 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | ½ | | | | D AM Same weather so |
| 6 | 9 | ½ | | | | Ends this day |
| 7 | 9 | ½ | | S | | Lat by Obs 37° 18' S |
| 8 | 9 | ½ | | | | Dep 2 E M. |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of July 7th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | E by S | S SW | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with clear weather and Strong wind Took in Fore & Mizzen Top Gall Sails |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Midnight Squally with Showers of rain |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | N by W | | |
| 1 | 7 | | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | D AM clear weather |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | 10 AM thick and Raining |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | Ends this day |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 35° 37' S |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | N | | Dep by C 11 W |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Hans Hansen Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of July 2d 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | 1/2 | Obs. | | | |
| 2 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | a Strong wind and cloudy |
| 5 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | weather |
| 6 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | Midnight heavy Squalls |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | with Rain |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | & PM Same weather |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | 8 PM clear and fine |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | so ends this day |
| 7 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs 37° 29' S |
| 9 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | Dar 1,4 W |
| 11 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of July 3d 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | 1/2 | Obs | West | | |
| 2 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | with Clear fine weather |
| 4 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | and a light breeze |
| 5 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | WNW | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | NW by N | | Midnight Squally with |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | Same Rain continues so |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | until 11 AM clears |
| 1 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | up fine again so |
| 2 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | ends the day |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs 33° 22' S |
| 6 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | Dar W by S 11 W |
| 8 | 6 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | 1/2 | | WNW | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Wood Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of July 11th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | ½ | E by N | E N E | | |
| 2 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | ½ | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | | | | fine pleasant weather |
| 5 | 7 | ½ | | | | and light breeze Ends |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | W by S | | the same |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | Sat by Obs 32° 14' S |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | Dec 14 P M |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of July 11th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | N E | S W | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | fine pleasant and light |
| 5 | 3 | ½ | | | | winds N N W & S E Fore |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | Top Mast and Lower |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | Studding Sails |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Cloudy |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | wind Very light W S W |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | | | | This day ends with |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | light Shifting airs |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | and showers of rain |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | Sun Observed |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Dec 1 P M |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of York Lowe Master.

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae China

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of July 13th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Calm | | |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | SEbyE | NE | | This day begins calm |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | 3 PM light breeze and |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | cloudy |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Midnight light breez |
| 11 | 2 | | EbyS | | | and clouds detached |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | evening clouds |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | This day ends with |
| 6 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | fine weather and an |
| 7 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | increasing breez |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | EbyS | | | Lat by Obs 31° 33' S |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Var 1° 0' W |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of July 14th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 1/2 | ESbyS | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | Calm | Calm | | This day commences |
| 4 | | | | | | with fine weather and |
| 5 | | | | | | light easterly wind |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | NNE | NW | | 3 AM Calm |
| 9 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 1/2 | | W | | 10 AM light breez NW |
| 11 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 1/2 | | SW | | |
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | Midnight clear weather |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | and light breez |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | This day Ends with fine |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | weather |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 1/2 | | SE | | Lat by Obs 30° 21' S |
| 10 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | Var 1° 0' W |
| 12 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Foster Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st day of July 17½ 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 1½ | N.N.E | S.S.E | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | 1½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 1½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1½ | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 1½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 1½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | S.S.W | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

" This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze

( Midnight Same weather

4 A.M. Squally with some rain

8 A.M. Fine again So ends the day

Lat by Obs. 29° 9' S
Dep 4° W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2nd day of July 15 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | N.N.E | S.S.E | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

" This day commences with fine weather and light breeze

8 A.M. Cloudy wind increasing

( Midnight Same weather

4 A.M. Clear & moderate So ends this day

Lat by Obs. 26° 5' S
Dep 2° W

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Empress of Bath Storer Master

**JOURNAL, from** New York **towards** Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of July 17th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | S S S |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | Rhy E S E | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day commences with moderate weather and a fresh breez and clear |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | E N E | | | |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | Midnight Cloudy, wind increases |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | E S E | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | At N E clear and |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | Releasen Sail Ends |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | the day |
| 7 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 24° 04' |
| 9 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | Dar ½ " W |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of July 18th 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | S S S |
| 1 | 5 | | N N E | E S E | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | N by E | E | | This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | N N E | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | At N N E thick and cloudy |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | ½ | | | | At N E clear again so |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | Ends this day |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 22° 12' S |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Dar ½ E W |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Mark Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of July 12th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | ½ | N by E | E | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day commences with clear Warm weather and a light breeze |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | North | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | NW½W | ENE | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Midnight cloudy |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | Cape G. coming from |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | | End N. P. I. |
| 1 | 7 | ½ | NbyW | | | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | NW½W | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | WNW | SE | | 5 P.M. tacked Ship light |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | breeze and squally |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | NbyW | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | 11 P.M. clear and fine so |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | ends this day |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 20° 25' S |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Dar by P. W. |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of July 13th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | NNE | WNW | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commences with |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | fine clear weather and |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | a fresh breeze |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | NbyE | SW | | 8 P.M. cloudy with an |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | increasing breeze |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 8 | ½ | NNE | | | Midnight clear weather |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | 11 A.M. fresh breeze and |
| 5 | 8 | | NbyE | SEbyE | | squally so ends the |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | day |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Lat by Obs 18° 22' S |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | Dar by P. W. |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship American of Bath Mason Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of July 20 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 9 | | NbE | ESE | | |
| 2 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fresh breeze and squally |
| 4 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | NbE | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | Midnight Strong wind and squally with rain |
| 1 | 9 | | | ENE | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 9 | | | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | | | | Do Am same weather |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | | | | | Do Am clear and fine So Ends this day |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 14° 41' S |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | | Var 1° 00' W |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of July 21 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | NbE | E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with a fresh breeze and squally |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | NbE½E | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Midnight fine weather Carry white clouds coming from the Eastward |
| 11 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | ½ | NbE | | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | This day ends with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 12° 07' S |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moore Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Monday July 22d 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 6 | ½ | NbyE | East | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a moderate breez |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | N | ENbyE | | D. M. Same weather |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Midnight Thick and cloudy |
| 1 | 6 | | NbyE | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | NbyE | | | D. A.M. clear and fine |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | so ends this day |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 10° 03' S |
| 9 | 5 | | NbyE | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | 150 Dar |
| 11 | 4 | | NbyW | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of Tuesday July 23d 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | NbyW | ENE | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | This day begins with fine weather and light baffeling airs |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | Calm | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | NW | | D. M. fresh breez and cloudy |
| 9 | 6 | | NbyE | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | NEbyE | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | NbyE | | | Midnight light wind and raine |
| 1 | 3 | ½ | N | NE | | |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | NbyE | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | ENE | | D. A.M. thick and cloudy |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | NbyE | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | D. A.M. clear and fine |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | so Ends this day |
| 9 | 4 | | NbyE | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 8° 42' S |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | NbyW | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of 1000 Tons Soares Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday 1st day of July 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | N 26° | E | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a light air Ely |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | 1/2 | | Ely S | | Sent the chains Do day |
| 8 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | N N W | | | 4 P M Heavy Showers of rain Wd night Clear |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | This day ends with fine Weather and a fresh breeze |
| 5 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | 1/2 | | E S E | | |
| 8 | 7 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 7 | | N E by N | | | Lat by Obs 7° 08' S |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday 2d day of July 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | 1/2 | N E | E S E | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences with fine Weather and a fresh breeze |
| 3 | 5 | 1/2 | N by E | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | 3 P M made Land Head bearing E by N Dist 15 Miles |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | 7 P M made Princes Island bearing N E by E Dist 20 Ms |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | S W by W | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | 8 P M Tacked Ship Java Head bearing N E by E Dist 15 M |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | N W | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | S by E | | | Midnight Cloudy with a fresh breeze Tacked Ship and Stood in for the Land |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | 3 A M Tacked off again |
| 7 | 3 | | S by E | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | This day ends with fine Weather |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 6° 31' S |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath. Nash Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of July 26th 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | Sby E | E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 4 | | SE | | | fine weather and light |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | breeze |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | 3 P.M. Tacked ship and |
| 6 | 5 | | NE½E | E by E | | stood in for the Land |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | NNE | | | Midnight Thick and |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | rainy, tacked ship |
| 10 | 5 | | NbyE | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | N | | | 4 A.M. Clear tacked again |
| 2 | | | | Calm | | " " stood Westerly |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | SbyE½E | | | NNE Dist 30 m |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | This day ends with fine |
| 7 | 6 | | NE | | | weather and a light |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | breeze |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | Island Head bearing E |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Dist 25 m |
| 11 | 8 | | NbyE | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 8 P.M. This day |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of July 27th 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | NE | SE | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | NbyE | | | This day commences with |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | fine weather and light |
| 5 | 3 | | ENE | | | breezes and |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | NE½E | | | 3 P.M. entered Formosa Channel |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Signaled the Ship Peerless |
| 9 | | | | Calm | | Wallace from Shields |
| 10 | | | | | | for Japan 106 Days out |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | ENE | | | 10 P.M. Cloudy with rain |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | Sharp lightning & Distant |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | NE | | | thunder |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | 4 A.M. same weather |
| 6 | 2 | | ENE | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | 8 A.M. clear and fine |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | So ends this day |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | Lead by Obs 6° 33' S |
| 11 | 3 | | NEbyE | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | No Wind |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America & Dath Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of July 28th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Elm | | This day commences Wet and Calm |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | N by W | S E | | 5 PM light air S E |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | Midnight clear weather and light breez Anger |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | Pint Imes & Light |
| 9 | 2 | | N E | | | bearing N E Dist 9 lg |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | N by W | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | N by W | | | 4 AM calm Anger Cast bearing N E by E Dist 20 M |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | E N E | E S E | | 11 AM 9 M from Anger |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | N by E | | | fine weather and light breez So Ends this day |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of July 29th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | N by E | S W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breez |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | 5 PM Came too on anchor at Anger Cast went on Shore |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | 7 PM Came off again |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | Midnight Clear weather and fresh breez at E |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 2 AM Same weather |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Wm Hall Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday July 30th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Midnight Same |
| 12 | | | | | | weather |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | 5 AM light breeze NE |
| 4 | | | | | | got short anchor made |
| 5 | | | | | | sail sail and proceeded |
| 6 | | | | | | on our Voiage |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | This day ends with fine |
| 9 | | | | | | weather and a light |
| 10 | | | | | | breeze NE |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday July 31st 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | | | | | | fine weather and |
| 4 | | | | | | a light breeze |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 6 PM calm came to |
| 7 | | | | | | an anchor abreast |
| 8 | | | | | | of Sutton Islands |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | Midnight calm |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | / | | NE by E | SE | | 2 AM light breeze SE |
| 3 | / | | | | | got underway |
| 4 | / | | | | | |
| 5 | / | | | | | 11 " PM wind very light |
| 6 | / | | | | | & light |
| 7 | / | | | | | |
| 8 | / | | | | | |
| 9 | / | | NE by E | 6 | | Sun Sutton Islands |
| 10 | / | | | | | bore S by W dist 10 m |
| 11 | / | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | / | 1/2 | | | | This day ends with fine |
| | | | | | | weather light breeze |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Aug 25 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | ESE | ESE | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | fine weather and a |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | | light breeze |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | ESE | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | So Ms came up and anchored |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | Midnight Calm |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | 2 PM light breeze NE |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | 4 got under way |
| 2 | | | | | | light breeze and running |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | NE by E | | | Kaap Two Brothers |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | bearing NE by E Dist 12 M |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | NNE | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Lat by Obs 8° 19' S |
| 9 | 1 | | | Calm | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Aug 26 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | NE by E | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | fine weather and light |
| 4 | | | | | | baffling airs |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 4 PM Calm came to anchored |
| 7 | | | | | | Two Brothers bearing |
| 8 | | | | | | NE by E Dist 8 M S |
| 9 | | | | | | 7 PM fresh breeze from |
| 10 | | | | | | the NE and rainy 2 End |
| 11 | | | | | | Commenced setting down the |
| 12 | | | | | | South & West Guard |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | Midnight Cloudy with |
| 4 | 2 | | NE by E | SW | | light breeze SW |
| 5 | 2 | | NE by E | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | 4 AM got under way |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | light breeze |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | NNE | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | 8 AM Two Brothers bore SW |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Dist 10 M by Estimation |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | this day ends with fine weather |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | Lat 4° 52' S |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Nealley Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Aug 5th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | N | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | NE | | | This day commences with fine weather and light variable winds |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | 6 PM came to and anchor in night NE |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Midnight calm and clear |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | 5 PM light breez SW Set sail under way |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | NE | | | |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | This day ends with fine weather and light airs |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 4° 28' S |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Aug 6th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | SW | | |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | NE | SW | | This day commences Fair and calm |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | NE by E | SW | | PM Light airs |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | NE by E | WSW | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | NE by E | | | Midnight fine weather and light breez |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | | | | PM Spoke the Ship Queen of London Left calm on board |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | This day ends with fine weather and light breez |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 3° 38' S |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Rose Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Aug 6th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | E by N | W by W | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences with fine weather |
| 3 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | and a light breeze |
| 4 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | N N E | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | 1/2 | N by W | | | |
| 6 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | 1/2 | N E | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | S W | | This day ends with |
| 9 | 2 | 1/2 | N by E | | | fine weather and |
| 10 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | a light breeze |
| 11 | 3 | | N N E | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Aug 7th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 1/2 | N N E | | | |
| 2 | 2 | 1/2 | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | with fine weather and |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | a light breeze |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 6 PM Calm |
| 7 | | | | | | 7 PM Came to an Anchor |
| 8 | | | | | | off Gaspar Island |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | 1/2 | N by E | S E | | 8 PM Light breeze S E |
| 12 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | 9 PM Got under way |
| 1 | 2 | | N by E | | | with a fresh breeze |
| 2 | 4 | | N N E | | | and clear weather |
| 3 | 4 | | N by E | S S E | | Midnight Same weather |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | So ends the day |
| 7 | 5 | | | South | | |
| 8 | 5 | | N | | | Lat by Obs 1° 29' S |
| 9 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Wm. Hasten

JOURNAL, from New York towards Liverpool

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Aug 1st 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | North | South | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | with fine weather |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | and a fresh breeze |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Current setting N.W. about |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | N½E | | | one knot per Hour |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | | 10 PM Calm and Clear |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | Calm | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | South | | 2 AM Light breeze and |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | Clear weather So |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | Ends the Day |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | North | | | Sail by Obs. at 80's |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Aug 8th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | N by W | South | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | fine weather |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | and a light breeze |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | N by W ½ W | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | S.W. | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | Midnight same weather |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | | | 7 AM Made St Johns |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | Islands bearing N.W. by W |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Dist 35 M |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | ½ | N by W | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | This day Ends as it begins |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | Sail by Obs. 0° 44' W |
| 9 | 2 | | N.N.W | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Masten

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st Friday day of Aug 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | Var W | Sly E | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | N.N.W | | | This day commences with fine weather and fresh breezes |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | Sly E | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 5' | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5' | ½ | | | | Ends the same |
| 6 | 5' | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 2°,36' N |
| 7 | 5' | | | | | |
| 8 | 5' | | | | | |
| 9 | 5' | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Aug 10 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | ½ | Var E | South | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breezes |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | Nor E | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | Sly W | | Midnight Cloudy Shang lightening and Squally |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | The day Ends as it began |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | Nor E | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 4°23' N |
| 9 | 5' | | | | | |
| 10 | 5' | | | | | |
| 11 | 5' | | | | | |
| 12 | 5' | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath. Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday 1 Aug 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | N NE | South | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breez |
| 5 | 8 | | | N W | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | W N W | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | 5 PM Heavy squalls with rain |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | 8 PM light breez and rainy |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | | | S S W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | This day Ends with |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | a light breez and |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | Cloudy weather |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs. 6° 6' N |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday 2d day of Aug 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | N E by E | S W | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breez S W |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | N W | | |
| 7 | 2 | | N N E | | | 5 PM Heavy black clouds |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | in the N W wind light |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | from that quarter |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | S S W | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | | | | Midnight cloudy |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | wind S S W |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day ends with |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | fine weather and a |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | fresh breez |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 7° 28' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America Bark Kearsarge Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Aug 13 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | NbyE | SWbyS | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and moderate breezes |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Squally with rain |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Ends as it began |
| 7 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs 8°.4'N |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Aug 14 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 3 | | NbyE | SWbyW | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | This day begins and ends with fine weather and light breezes |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs, 8°.52'N |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | WSW | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | SW | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath. D. Morse Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Aug 15th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | N Ely & S Wly | S | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Light breez and |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | fine weather all |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | these 24 Hours |
| 7 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Lat by Obs 11° 27' N |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 | | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Friday day of Aug 16th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | N Ely & S Wly | S | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | This day commences |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | with fine weather |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | and a light breez |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | 4 PM Heavy Shower |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | of rain |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | 5 PM Clear again |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |
| 1 | 5 | | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 7 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | This day ends Cloudy |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | Lat by Obs 12° 35' N |
| 11 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Wastes Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Aug 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | NEly & Sly S | | | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | | This day commenced with fine weather |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | | | | and light breeze |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | | 3 PM Squally with |
| 7 | 5 | ½ | | | | rain |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | | Midnight light |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | breeze and cloudy |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |
| 1 | 6 | | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | | |
| 3 | 6 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 5 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | So Ends the day |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | |
| 9 | 6 | | | | | Nor Obs |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Aug 18 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | NEly & Sly S | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | First part of this |
| 3 | 5 | | | | | day Cloudy with |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | rain |
| 5 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | | Middle and latter |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | part clear and |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | fine with a light |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | breeze |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | Lat by Obs 16° 06. N |
| 7 | 4 | | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship American of Bath. Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | the Monday day of Aug 17 18 66 |
| 1 | 9 | | N E | S by S | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a very light breez |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | |
| 7 | / | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | / | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | // | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | 6 PM nearly calm |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | S E | | Midnight light breez and cloudy |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | This day ends with fine weather |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 17° 28' N° |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | the Tuesday day of Aug 20 18 66 |
| 1 | 2 | | N E | S by S | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | This day commences with light airs and calms |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | N E by N | S E | | 8 PM squally with rain |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | 4 AM clear weather with a light breez S E |
| 1 | 1 | | N N E | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | E S E | | |
| 3 | 1 | ⅓ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | North | | | So ends this day |
| 5 | 9 | ⅓ | N N E | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | ½ | | N E | | | Lat by Obs 18° 08' N° |
| 8 | ½ | | | | | |
| 9 | ½ | | | | | |
| 10 | ½ | | | | | |
| 11 | ½ | | | | | |
| 12 | ½ | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Ameresa of Bath Geo. Thaxter Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st day of Aug 2nd 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | NE | SE | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day begins with |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | fine weather and |
| 5 | | | | Calm | | a light air |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | | SE | | 5 PM Calm |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | 7 PM light breeze |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | and clear Stars Ends |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | the day |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 18° 57' N |
| 5 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 2nd day of Aug 2nd 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | NE | SE | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | This day commences |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | with fine weather |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | and light airs |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | 7 AM Calm |
| 8 | | | | Calm | | |
| 9 | | | | " " | | |
| 10 | | | | " " | | |
| 11 | | | | " " | | |
| 12 | | | | " " | | Midnight Calm |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | | SE by E | | |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | 1 AM light airs SE by E |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | the day Ends with fine |
| 8 | 3 | | | SSE | | weather and light |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | breeze |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Lat by Obs 18° 37' N |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Friday day of Aug 28 1868 |
| 1 | 2 | ½ | VE | SSE | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | light airs and |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | SE | | Calms |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | Calm | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | SSE | | Ends the same |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | Calm | | Lat by Obs 20° 06' N |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Saturday day of Aug 29 1868 |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | VE | SW | | |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | This day begins and ends with light airs and calms |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | WNW | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 20° 36' N |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | NW | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship "America" of N.Y. Wm. Webster Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st Sunday day of Aug 25th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | ½ | N E | S W | | |
| 2 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | ½ | | | | " This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | 8 PM Calm |
| 8 | | | | Calm | | |
| 9 | | | | S W | | 9 PM Light S W and S W |
| 10 | | | | Calm | | Hds S W |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | 10 Calm again |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | N W | | 8 AM light airs W W |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day ends with fine |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | | weather and a light |
| 11 | 2 | ½ | | | | breeze |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 20° 5' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, 1st Sunday day of Aug 26th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | N E | S W | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | " This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | 8 AM Calm |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | 4 AM light airs S E |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | S E | | 6 AM Made Formosa bearing N E by E Dist 12 |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | Miles |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | 11 AM passed Pelican Rks |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | Dist ½ M Calm 11 30 Light |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | breeze N E Commenced Setting |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | N E Lat 8 Kts per Hour |
| 11 | | | | | | Lat by Obs 21° 5' N |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship Kimmeo of Bath Wood Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Aug 21st 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | | E by E | S by E | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 5 | 3 | | N E by E | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | 6 PM Pilot & Island bore South Dist 1 about 10 m |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | Calm | | | Midnight Calm |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | E by E | S W | | 2 AM light Airs S W |
| 3 | 1 | | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Current this 24 Hours Setting S W by S 2 Knots per Hour |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | this day Ends with fine weather light airs |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | Lat by Obs 23° 00' N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Aug 28th 66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | E by N | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light Variable winds |
| 5 | 2 | | N E | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | N E ½ N | | | |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | Ends the same |
| 12 | | ½ | N E | | | |
| 1 | | ½ | | | | Current this 24 Hours Setting to the North & Eastward about one Knot |
| 2 | | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | N E by N | | | Lat by Obs 23° 58' N |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | N N E | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Moses Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Aug 2nd 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | | N by E | S E | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | N by E | | | This day commences with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | N by W | | | |
| 6 | 5' | | | | | |
| 7 | 6' | | N | | | 8 PM fresh breeze and cloudy |
| 8 | 5' | | | | | |
| 9 | 5' | | | | | |
| 10 | 6' | | | | | 10 PM squally with rain |
| 11 | 6' | | N W | | | |
| 12 | 5' | | N | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | Midnight clear weather and light breeze |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | N by E | E by S | | |
| 5 | 3 | | | | | So ends this day |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 7 | 8 | | North | | | Last Lg Obs 25 45 N |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | Current Setting N N E about |
| 10 | 9 | | | | | one Knot per Hour |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Aug 30th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | ½ | N ½ E | East | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | N by E | | | This day commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | S E | | |
| 7 | 2 | | North | | | PM cloudy with light |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | E by N | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | 2 AM raining mind increasing |
| 3 | 3 | | | S E | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | This day ends with squally weather and light breeze |
| 9 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lat by Obs 27 05 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Hans Hall Mas

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghae

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Saturday day of Sept 31 1866 |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | N½E | S E | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 3 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | E S E | N E | | This day commences with |
| 5 | 3 | | N½E | E by S | | Clouds and a fresh |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | breeze |
| 7 | 3 | | N. | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 9 | 3 | | N N E | E S E | | 8 PM Heavy Black |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Clouds Shang Lightning |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | and Some rain |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | | | | Midnight Heavy |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | N E | | Tempest |
| 3 | 2 | | E S E | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | S E ½ E Calm |
| 6 | | | | | | 8 " " light breez and |
| 7 | | | Calm | | | Cloudy So ends the day |
| 8 | 1 | | E N E | P | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | ½ | | | | Lead by Obs 27° 55' |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | Sunday day of Sept 1st 1866 |
| 1 | 2 | | E ½ S | N by E | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | E S E | N E | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | This day commences |
| 5 | 3 | | N by W | | | with a light breez |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | and clear weather |
| 7 | 4 | | N by W ½ W | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | | 4 PM fresh breez |
| 9 | 4 | | N ½ W | | | and saw my tacked |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | Ship |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 1 | 4 | | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | N by W | | | |
| 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | N ½ E | | | |
| 5 | 4 | ½ | N ½ W | | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | 8 AM Clouds but Dry |
| 7 | 4 | ½ | N W ½ W | | | So Ends the Day |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | | Saw tacked Ship |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | E ½ N | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | E ½ S | | | Lead by Obs 28° 30' |
| 11 | 5 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath. Isaac Sawyer Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

Remarks, Monday day of Sept 12 1866

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 5 | ½ | E | N NE | |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 3 | 5 | ½ | E by S | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 5 | 6 | ½ | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 7 | 3 | | E S E | | |
| 8 | 3 | | N by W | | |
| 9 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | N N W | | |
| 1 | 9 | ½ | | | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 3 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 5 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | N by W | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 9 | 4 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | North | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Commences with fine weather and a fresh breeze

P M tacked Ship and stood in for the Land

Midnight clear and fine

So end this day

Lat by Obs 2 J° 25' N

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Remarks, Tuesday day of Sept 18 1866

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | ½ | N by W | E N E | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 3 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | N ½ E | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | E by S | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | South | | |
| 9 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | N E | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 3 | 1 | | N by W | E S E | |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 5 | 1 | ½ | N N E ½ E | | |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | N by E | South | |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 9 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 11 | 1 | ½ | | | |
| 12 | 1 | ½ | | | |

Fine weather and light breeze at the commencement

P M tacked Ship & stood of Vidéo bearing W ½ N Dist 6 ½ M

10 P M tacked again

Midnight clear wind very light

5 P M Vidéo bore W ½ N Dist 10 Ms

Lat by Obs 30° 07' N

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Isaac Nash Master

JOURNAL, from New York towards Shanghai

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Sept 5 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | North | W by N | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | Fine weather and |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | light breeze after |
| 5 | 2 | | NW | | | Commencement |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Pm Read Camp and |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | board |
| 8 | 1 | | NNE | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | 10 PM rainy wind |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | light and Lapsing |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | NE | | |
| 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NNW | | | Midnight Same |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | weather |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | ½ | | | | 2 AM light breeze |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | SE | | and raining |
| 7 | 2 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | NW | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | | | this day ends with |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | a fresh breeze and |
| 11 | 5 | | | | | Cloudy weather |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

# Journal of the Voyage

JOURNAL, from [illegible] towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | This day commences with the |
| 2 | Wednesday | | | | | cloudy weather and fresh |
| 3 | Sept 5th 1866 | | | SE | | breeze Middle part Same |
| 4 | | | | | | more latter clear 5th N. North |
| 5 | | | | | | Saddle Island bore Ebs |
| 6 | | | | | | Dist 20 Miles 8 PM came |
| 7 | | | | | | too and Anchor 8 miles out |
| 8 | | | | | | side of the light Ship in |
| 9 | | | | | | 8½ fathoms of water |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | Thursday | | | | | |
| 12 | Sept 6th 1866 | | | SSE | | Begins with fine weather |
| 1 | | | | | | and fresh breeze 4 PM |
| 2 | | | | | | Cast under weigh 6 PM |
| 3 | | | | | | Came too an Anchor off |
| 4 | | | | | | Wrasons Capt Hall went |
| 5 | | | | E.S.E | | on Shore Then employed |
| 6 | | | | | | unbending Sails and |
| 7 | | | | | | getting the Ship ready |
| 8 | | | | | | for Sea. This day ends |
| 9 | | | | | | with fine weather and |
| 10 | | | | | | a fresh breeze |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Friday | | | NE | | This day commences with |
| 3 | Sept 7th 1866 | | | | | fine weather 6 AM Capt |
| 4 | | | | W | | Came on board 9 AM |
| 5 | | | | | | Rainy Continues so all |
| 6 | | | | SE | | day by Sights Kept on |
| 7 | | | | | | on the Rio Coast Squares |
| 8 | | | | | | the Islands &c |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | Saturday | | | NW | | This day commences cloudy |
| 11 | Sept 8th | | | | | with some rain 9 AM took |
| 12 | | | | | | the Steamer Opjean and |
| 1 | | | | | | towed two Shanghai Coon |
| 2 | | | | | | Came to an anchor a little |
| 3 | | | | NE | | before the Harbour Mus Cons |
| 4 | | | | | | Hauled ends fine |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | Sunday | | | NNE | | begins with fine weather |
| 7 | Sept 9 | | | | | and ends the same Middle |
| 8 | | | | | | part Same rain |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal on the Ship [illegible] of Shanghai

JOURNAL, from [illegible] towards [illegible]

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Sunday | | | This day commences with |
| 2 | | | Sept 10th | NE | | fine weather & PM |
| 3 | | | | | | took Steam and towed |
| 4 | | | | | | Ca Do Up half " " PM & Ship |
| 5 | | | | | | past Long Side of Do |
| 6 | | | | | | Up half This day Ends |
| 7 | | | | | | as it began |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Monday | | | This day begins with fine |
| 10 | | | Sept 11th | NW | | Clear weather & PM commenced |
| 11 | | | | fresh | | discharging Coal discharged |
| 12 | | | | | | 135 Tons This Ends as it |
| 1 | | | | | | began Mend Sails & |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | Wednesday | | | First part of this day thick & |
| 4 | | | Sept 12th | NE | | Rainy Middle and latter parts |
| 5 | | | | Light | | Clear and pleasant Discharged |
| 6 | | | | | | 216 Tons Coal Finished Mate & |
| 7 | | | | | | Steward off Duty |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Thursday | | | |
| 2 | | | Sept 13th | ENE | | First part of this day cloudy |
| 3 | | | | | | latter part Clear and |
| 4 | | | | NW | | pleasant Discharged 271 |
| 5 | | | | | | Tons Coal Time PM Seven P.M. |
| 6 | | | | Light | | Came Tons & PM past Finished |
| 7 | | | | | | Mate 1st 2nd 3d |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | Friday | | | This day commences with fine wea- |
| 10 | | | Sept 14th | NW | | ther and ends the same discharges |
| 11 | | | | Light | | 123 Tons Coal |
| 12 | | | | | | Discharged 90 Packages Merchandize Mark |
| 1 | | | | | | ⓒ ⓒ On Order of Fraser Ho |
| 2 | | | | | | 200 Bales Mark ⓒ M D ⓒ On Class Cutshaw Ho |
| 3 | | | | | | 26 " " |
| 4 | | | | | | 18 " Cases Merchandize On Olyphant & Co |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | Saturday | | | |
| 7 | | | Sept 15th | NE | | This day begins and Ends with fine |
| 8 | | | | fresh | | weather discharged 186 Tons Coal |
| 9 | | | | | | 200 Cases P Cholera On Do Teschow Co |
| 10 | | | | | | Mark ⓒ T K |
| 11 | | | | | | 29 Pack On Russell & Co Mark R & Co 88 |
| 12 | | | | | | 8 Bbl 26 ½ Bbl 9 Kegs " " " |
| | | | | | | 13 Cases Mark ⓒ & 6 Bbl on Mark L ½ Bbl on mark |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal in the Port of Shanghai

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 | Sunday Sept 16th | | | North Light | | This day begins and ends with fine weather Middle part very warm. |
| 5 6 7 8 | Monday Sept 17th | | | East S.E | | Fine weather and light breez all day discharged 220 Tons of Coal |
| 9 10 11 12 | Tuesday Sept 18 | | | N.E Light | | This day commences with fine weather and Ends the same discharged 171 Tons Coal |
| 1 2 3 4 5 6 | Wednesday Sept 19th | | | E.S.E Light | | First part of this day fine weather Middle & latter part Cloudy with some rain discharged 171 Tons Coal |
| 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Thursday Sept 20 | | | S.E fresh | | This day commences Cloudy and same myn ends clear and fine discharged 76½ Tons Coal Do last 24 hrs Whole amount Discharged 1676½ Tons Commenced taking in Ballast |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 2 3 4 | Friday Sept 21st | | | S.E Light | | This day begins and Ends with fine weather unshed the Ship and took in 178 Tons Ballast one Hundred & Seventy three Tons |
| 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 | Saturday Sept 22nd | | | N.W fresh | | This day commences rainy and Cloudy so All last 6 AM took Steamer and Towed the Ship in the Stream 2 PM hoisted the Ensign sent on board by the Consul |
| 12 1 2 3 | Sunday Sept 23rd | | | N by E fresh | | This day commences with fine weather 11 AM rainy Ends fine and pleasent |
| 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 | Monday Sept 24 | | | N.E Light | | This day begins and Ends with fine weather took in 2 Tons Shingle Ballast Making 200 Tons in all Three Men sent on board by the American Consul |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Journal in the Ship of Shanghae

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Tuesday | W by S | | This day begins and Ends |
| 2 | | | Sept 25 | Light | | with fine Weather Men |
| 3 | | | | | | employed Tapping Ballast |
| 4 | | | | | | Tanks &c Ship Delivered a |
| 5 | | | | | | Cask Mark & No. C.H.B. 1 to Tatcham |
| 6 | | | | | | to Draymen &c |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | Wednesday | | | |
| 9 | | | Sept 26 | E by E | | This day begins and ends |
| 10 | | | | Light | | with fine Weather Men |
| 11 | | | | | | employed as the Day before |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | Thursday | | | Fine weather all day |
| 2 | | | Sept 27 | | | Men employed repairing |
| 3 | | | | | | Sails and Painting Ship |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Friday | E by N | | This comes in fine and Clear |
| 6 | | | Sept 28 | | | Ends Cloudy Men employed |
| 7 | | | | fresh | | heaving Coals took in |
| 8 | | | | | | 40 Tons Ballast |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | Saturday | E by N | | First and latter Pt.s |
| 2 | | | Sept 29 | | | of this day Cloudy |
| 3 | | | | fresh | | Middle Clear |
| 4 | | | | | | took in 56 Tons Brick |
| 5 | | | | | | Ballast |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | Sunday | | | |
| 8 | | | Sept 30th | E by N | | Fine and Clear all day |
| 9 | | | | Light | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | Monday | | | |
| 12 | | | Oct 1st | " " | | This day begins and Ends |
| 1 | | | | | | with fine Weather Employed |
| 2 | | | | | | as yesterday took on |
| 3 | | | | | | board a new Jeep mast |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | Tuesday | N by E | | Fine weather all day |
| 6 | | | Oct 2d | Light | | Men employed getting |
| 7 | | | | | | the Ship ready for Sea |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Kiver Journal

JOURNAL, from towards

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wednesday | | | N W & | | This day commences with |
| 3 | Oct 3d | | | Light | | fine Weather & AM saw |
| 4 | | | | & | | Masted Ship & AM took |
| 5 | | | | fresh | | Steamer Orphard & steered |
| 6 | | | | | | below Damon Masters |
| 7 | | | | | | Dark and came Dan anchor |
| 8 | | | | | | Near Capt Came in barred |
| 9 | | | | | | got anchor and proceeded |
| 10 | | | | | | down the River & PM |
| 11 | | | | | | came D an anchor in 6 |
| 12 | | | | | | Fathoms water 3/4 Miles |
| 1 | | | | | | inside of the Light Ship this |
| 2 | | | | | | day Ends fine and pleasant |
| 3 | Thursday | | | This | | This day commences with fine weather |
| 4 | Oct 4th | | | but calm | | & AM Light breeze N E got |
| 5 | | | | under | | way and proceeded down River |
| 6 | | | | & the | | Pilot left the Light Ship & PM |
| 7 | | | | came | | D an anchor and S side of Light |
| 8 | | | | Ship | | at beginning N W Distant by Stamp |
| 9 | | | | 10 miles this day Ends Cloudy with |
| 10 | | | | same | | wind light N & E |
| 11 | | | | | | anchored in 6 Fathoms water |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, day of 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Friday | | | This | | This day begins with Cloudy |
| 3 | Oct 5th | | | weather | | ~~Calm~~ and fresh breeze |
| 4 | | | | N W | | with some rain AM |
| 5 | | | | weighed | | anchor and got under |
| 6 | | | | way | | 10 AM ~~Passed some~~ North |
| 7 | | | | Saddle Island bore | | South Distance |
| 8 | | | | this | | day Ends At Noon D begin |
| 9 | | | | Lee | | Day and contains 12 Miles |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon, In. | Lon, by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thomas Master

JOURNAL, from Shanghai towards Manila

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Saturday day of Oct 6th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 8 | | S by E | N N E | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | This day commences with |
| 3 | 8 | | S | N by E | | Cloudy weather and fresh |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | breezy At 2 PM Lucanna Island |
| 5 | 8 | | | | | bore West Dist 5 Miles |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | from which I take my |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | Departure Lat 30.28 N |
| 8 | 8 | | | | | Long 122° 56 E |
| 9 | 8 | | | | | At 6 Weather bore N W Dist. 18 M |
| 10 | 8 | | | | | & PM fine and clear |
| 11 | 8 | | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | |
| 1 | 7 | | S. by S | | | Midnight Cloudy with |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | a fresh breezy |
| 3 | 7 | | | N E | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | At 8 AM Same weather |
| 6 | 7 | | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | | So Ends This day |
| 9 | 7 | | | | | Sun Obs |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | Sun Obscure |
| 11 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Sunday day of Oct 7th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | S by E | S E by E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | with a fresh breezy |
| 4 | 7 | | | | | and cloudy weather |
| 5 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 7 | ½ | | | | At 8 PM Same weather |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 8 | | S S W | N E | | Midnight weather |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | unchanged |
| 1 | 8 | | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | | |
| 3 | 8 | | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | | |
| 5 | 9 | | S W | | | At 8 AM Sun came out |
| 6 | 9 | | | | | So that I got an Obs |
| 7 | 9 | | | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | Lat by Obs 25° 17 N |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| 11 | 11 | | W S W | | | |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

JOURNAL, from Shanghae towards Nagasaki

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Monday day of Oct. 8th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 11 | | S W | N E | | |
| 2 | 11 | | | | | This day commences |
| 3 | 11 | | | | | with a fresh breeze |
| 4 | 12 | | | | | and cloudy weather |
| 5 | 12 | | | | | |
| 6 | 12 | | S W by S | | | |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | ½ PM same weather |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | |
| 9 | 11 | | | | | |
| 10 | 11 | | S S W | N E | | |
| 11 | 11 | | | | | Midnight ½ Squally |
| 12 | 11 | | | | | took in Royals |
| 1 | 12 | | | | | |
| 2 | 12 | | | | | |
| 3 | 12 | | South | | | 1 PM same rain |
| 4 | 11 | | | | | |
| 5 | 11 | | | | | |
| 6 | 11 | | | | | 1 PM Wr clear |
| 7 | 11 | | | | | So Ends |
| 8 | 11 | | | | | This day |
| 9 | 11 | | S by E | | | Lat by Obs |
| 10 | 11 | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | 21° 27' North |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Tuesday day of Oct 9th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 10 | | S by E ½ E | N E | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | This day begins with |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | thick Hazy weather |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | and a strong wind |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | ½ PM Squally with same |
| 7 | 9 | ½ | S by E | E N E | | rain |
| 8 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 9 | 10 | | | | | ½ PM same weather |
| 10 | 10 | | | | | Set Sail in |
| 11 | 10 | | | | | Midnight heavy |
| 12 | 10 | | | | | Shower of rain |
| 1 | 10 | | | | | |
| 2 | 10 | | | | | |
| 3 | 10 | | | | | |
| 4 | 10 | | | | | ½ PM clear and pleasant |
| 5 | 10 | | | | | So Ends this day |
| 6 | 10 | | | | | |
| 7 | 10 | | | | | Lat by Obs 17° 42' N |
| 8 | 10 | | | | | |
| 9 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 10 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 9 | ½ | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

Ship America of Bath Thomas Master

JOURNAL, from Shanghae towards Manila

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Wednesday day of Oct 10th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 7 | | SE½S | E.N.E | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | | |
| 3 | 7 | | | | | This day commences with fine weather and light breezes |
| 4 | 7 | | SEbyS | | | |
| 5 | 7 | | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | |
| 7 | 6 | | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | 10 A.M. Moderate and fine |
| 9 | 6 | | SSE | | | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | NEbyN | | Midnight Same weather |
| 1 | 4 | ½ | SEbyS | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | 5 A.M. wind light & Vapering |
| 5 | 2 | | SSE½E | | | Made Island of Luzon bearing E.S.E. Dist 8 leg Calm at 6 P.M. |
| 6 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | ½ | SEbyS | | | |
| 8 | 1 | ½ | | SWbyW | | |
| 9 | 1 | | S | | | 12 Lat by Obs 16° 12 N |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | This Day Ends fine |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

| H. | K. | ½K. | COURSES. | WINDS. | LEEWAY. | Remarks, Thursday day of Oct 11th 1866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | | SbyE | ESE | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | | This day begins with fine weather and light Vapering airs |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 1 | | SW | | | |
| 6 | | | | | | 7 P.M. Calm |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | Calm | | |
| 9 | 3 | | SWbyS | ESE | | 9 P.M. Light airs and clear |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 3 | | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | |
| 1 | 1 | | South | | | Midnight Same weather |
| 2 | 2 | | SbyE | | | |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | 1 A.M. cloudy heavy light |
| 4 | 2 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | | | | 2 A.M. heavy Shower of rain |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | SSbyS | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | 4 A.M. clear and fine |
| 9 | 2 | | | | | So Ends this Day |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | 12 Lat by Obs 15° 40 N |

| Course. | Distance. | Diff. of Lat. | Departure. | Lat. by D. R. | Lat. by Ob. | Variation. | Diff. of Lon. | Lon. In. | Lon. by Ob. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

Thos. G. Knight, Stationer and Blank Book Manufacturer, Bank Block, Bath, Me.

From New York to Shanghae

Beef & Pork Broached on board Ship Unmixed on d passage

Apr 10/66 one Bbl of Beef

Apr 11th/66 Opened Half Bbl of Sugar

| H | K | ½K | Courses | Winds | Leeway | Remarks Friday Oct 12th/66 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | | Sby E | Sby E | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | S E | | | This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | | | | Pt Manila bore SE Dist 15 Miles |
| 8 | 2 | | | N by E | | |
| 9 | 2 | | S by S | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | | |
| 11 | 4 | | | | | Midnight Squally with some rain |
| 12 | 4 | | S E | | | |
| 1 | 3 | | | N E by N | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | | | | Fair clear and fine this day |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 2 | | S S E | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 1 | | | | | Lat by Obs 14° 42' N |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | |
| 9 | 1 | | | N N E | S E by E | |
| 10 | 1 | | | | | |
| 11 | 1 | | | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

| H | K | ½K | Courses | Winds | Leeway | Remarks Saturday Oct 13th/866 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | Calm | | |
| 2 | 2 | | SE by E | NW | | This day commences Calm and Dull with a Clear Sky |
| 3 | 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | S & SE | | | |
| 5 | 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | | 3 PM light breeze NW |
| 7 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 9 | 5 | | | NW | | 9 PM Carnegie Light bore SE ½ E Dist 26 Mi |
| 10 | 5 | | SE by E | | | |
| 11 | 5 | | | N | | |
| 12 | 5 | | S by E | | | |
| 1 | 4 | | | E & E | | Midnight Light bears East Dist 20 Miles |
| 2 | 4 | | S E | | | |
| 3 | 3 | | N W & E | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | | |
| 5 | 3 | | N by E ½ E | E | | Mo fine weather and light breeze for 24 hrs this day & Midnight and continues 24 hours Commence Monday Lat by Obs 13° [illegible] |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | |
| 7 | 2 | | S ½ E | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | | |
| 9 | 2 | | N W E | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | |
| 11 | 2 | | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | | |

Ship America Dft

with 932 tons coal in 14 ft 9 in

with 1046 tons " " " 16 " 3½ "

From 14 to 16 ft She takes 138 tons to the foot

Dft Aft 3rd with 1262 tons coal & 35 tons light
foot 17 ft 7½ in over Keel

From 16 to 17 ft She takes 160 tons to the foot

Aft 6th Dft 18 ft 5 in F & 18 ft 3 in Aft

with 1510 tons coal & 60 tons Mens
& water filled